# Leidos Flight Service (LFS)

# Web User Guide

1.	Feedback	5
2.	Account Registration, Password Management, and Login	5
a	Account Registration	5
b	Login	7
C	Forgotten Password	8
d	Change Password	8
e	Change Username	0
f.	Unlock Your Account	3
3.	Helpful Videos	5
4.	Contact Us1	5
5.	Home Page	7
a	News and Information	7
b	Links1	9
C	System Alerts	0
6.	Dashboard Page	0
a	Flight Plan List	1
b	Route Alerts	3
C	Weather Charts	4
d	Quick Search – METARS, TAFs, D-NOTAMs	5
e	Airport Conditions	7
f.	System Alerts	9
6.1.	Advanced Services Dashboard	0
a	ACAS: Adverse Condition Alerting Service	1
b	EasyActivate <sup>™</sup> and EasyClose <sup>™</sup>	7
C	Close Reminders	0
d	ATC Notices	4

e.	SE-SAR	47
f.	Preflight Summaries	53
7.	Interactive Map	55
7.1.	Interactive Map Page	55
a.	Overview and Basic Functions	56
b.	Additional Functions by Product Selection	
c.	Flight Plan Short Form	63
d.	Plan a Route	65
e.	Graphical Checklist	67
f.	Range Bearing Line Drawing Mode	
8.	Wx Charts	69
9.	Plan & Brief	
9.1.	Flight Planning	
a.	Domestic Flight Plan Form Validation	74
b.	ICAO Flight Plan Form Validation	80
c.	Advanced Services	
d.	Flight Plan Helper Menu and Dialogs	
e.	Flight Plan Hover Text and Field Help Dialogs	
f.	Flight Plan Functions	
g.	Activating a Proposed VFR Flight Plan	
h.	Closing an Active VFR Flight Plan	
i.	Route of Flight Validations	
j.	Flight Planning Restrictions	
k.	Recent and Flight Planning Lists	
١.	Pre-Stored Flight Plans (Scheduled Flight Plans)	
m	. Sunrise and Sunset Times (ICAO Flight Planning only)	
9.2.	Briefing Customization	
a.	Standard Briefing	
b.	Abbreviated Briefing	
c.	Outlook Briefing	
d.	Route Settings	
e.	Area Settings	

f.	Briefing Output Settings	125
g.	Briefing Content Filters	125
h.	Briefing Output	125
9.3. N	lextGen Briefing	127
a.	NextGen Web Briefing Menu	127
b.	Email Briefing	129
9.4. N	lavigation Log	130
a.	Navigation Log Customization Dialog	130
b.	Popups Disabled	131
c.	Navigation Log Results Page	132
d.	Navigation Log Restrictions	140
9.5. A	Ititude Optimization	141
9.6. D	Peparture Time Evaluation	144
a.	Evaluate Departure Time Details	147
9.7. E	stimated Elapsed Time Calculation	150
9.8. R	coute Mapping	151
9.9. R	oute Planning	156
a.	IFR – Recent ATC Assigned	158
b.	GPS Direct	159
c.	Low Altitude V Airways	159
d.	VOR Direct	159
e.	FAA Preferred	160
f.	Coded Departure (See FAA overview)	161
9.10.	Pilot History Page	162
a.	View Flight Plan Event Details Page	164
b.	View Flight Plan Briefing Event Page	164
c.	View Navigation Log Event Page	165
d.	View UOA Manipulation Event Page	166
e.	View ATC Route Notice Transmission Event Page	167
f.	View Graphical Checklist Logged Event Page	167
10. A	irports Page	168
a.	Location Information	170

b.	Operations Data	170
c.	Airport Communications	171
d.	Runways	171
e.	Ownership Information	171
f.	Remarks	172
g.	Airport Charts	172
h.	National Flight Data Center Link	173
11.	UAS	173
11.1	I. UAS Operating Area Planning	173
a.	UOA Form Validation	176
b.	Active, Pending and Past UOA Lists	180
c.	UOA states and actions	180
d.	NOTAM Submission	181
12.	SMS Text Messaging Service	184
a.	METAR and TAF	184
b.	Adverse Condition Updates (ACU)	186
c.	Help	186
d.	Activating and Closing Flight Plans	186
13.	Account	186
a.	Account Holder (User)	187
b.	Aircraft	191
c.	Service Provider Authorization	195
d.	Aircraft & Favorite Plan Sharing	195
d. e.	-	
	Change Password	196
e. f.	Change Password	196 196
e. f. 14.	Change Password Change Username	196 196 196
e. f. 14. 15.	Change Password Change Username Features	196 196 196 197
e. f. 14. 15. 16.	Change Password Change Username Features Links	196 196 196 197 197

## LFS Web User Guide

## 1. Feedback

Leidos Flight Service encourages all users to provide feedback so that we can continue to enhance the service offerings and user experience of our website.

©2020 🏲 leidos 🛛 Privacy St	atement User Disclaimer	Contact Us Request Help or Submit Feedb	ack SAFETY - EFFICIENCY - INNOVATION	(f) 🖸 🏏 🕨
		1800wxbrief.com He	lp / Feedback	
Answering your question contact information if yo			ate your ideas for improving 1800wxbrief.co	om. Please include
Name:				
Email Address:				
Phone Number:				
Date / Time of Problem:	MM/DD/YYYY	ННММ		
Aircraft ID:				
* Please provide your co	omments or question	ons below:		
* Confirm image text be	low			
Comminiage text be				
tp74	bbnf			
Cannot read the image? Text is case-insensitive.	Click it to get a ne	ew one.		
* Indicates required fie	eld			
Submit				

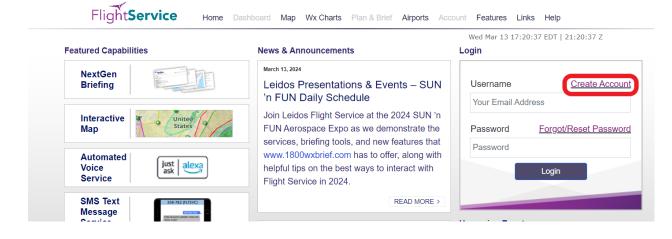
Please perform the following steps to provide feedback.

- a. Select Request Help or Submit Feedback link near the bottom of the Home page
- b. Provide answers to feedback questions
- c. Click Submit button

## 2. Account Registration, Password Management, and Login

#### a. Account Registration

To register for a new account, simply select the Create New Account link in the Leidos Pilot Web login box near the top right of the Home page.



Username	Create Account
Your Email Add	lress
Password	Forgot/Reset Password
Password	
	Login

If pilot has an existing call-in profile with LFS, the system will link the web account and profile when web account is created.

combination of the Last Name, Phone Number, and Aircraft	ve will match that profile to this account based on either the Email Address OR the ID.
What is a Leidos Flight Service call-in profile?	
Email Address	Confirm Email Address
Last Name or Organization	Phone Number
	Mobile V
Aircraft ID (optional)	Home Base Phone Number
Confirm Image Text Below	
gamaayba	
Cannot read the image? Click it to get a new one.	
Text is case-insensitive.	
Click here to return to Login page	Create Account

When you are finished creating the new profile, a temporary password will be sent to the email listed on the account. Please be aware that if you do not update the temporary password within 48 hours of the creation time your account will be deleted.

#### b. Login

The Leidos Pilot Web login box appears near the top right of the Home page when you are not logged in. Your username is the email address associated with your account. Once you have logged in, the login box is no longer displayed.

Username	Create Account
Your Email Ad	dress
Password	Forgot/Reset Password
Password	
	Login

If the user is not logged in, "Login" link appears at the right corner of the menu bar from the following pages.

o Weather

- Airports
- Announcements
- Contractions Lookup

When the Login link is clicked on, the user is navigated to Home page.

- L Thur											
Flight <b>Service</b>	Home	Dashboard	Мар	Wx Charts	Plan & Brief	Airports	Account	Features	Links	Help	Login

Some functionality on the website is not available if you are not logged in. These items will appear grayed out in the menu bar (see graphic below), and clicking them will have no effect. Once you have logged in, they will not be grayed and will be clickable.

FlightService Home	shboard Map Wx Charts	Plan & Brief Airports Ac	count Features Lir	nks Help
Featured Capabilities	News & Announcen	Plan & Brief Pilot History UAS NOTAM Form	Tue Mar 15 14: Login	20:15 EDT   18:20:15 Z
NextGen Briefing	March 27, 2019 New Mobile Web	site	Username	Create Account
Interactive Map		w has a mobile-friendly s ICAO flight planning, and much more.	Your Email Add	Iress Forgot/Reset Password
		READ MORE >	Password	

#### c. Forgotten Password

If you have a need to reset your password for an existing account, select the Forgot/Reset link in the Leidos Pilot Web login box near the top right of the Home page.

Username	Create Account
Your Email Add	dress
Password	Forgot/Reset Password
Password	
	Login

A new temporary password will be sent to the email account associated with the existing account. The next time you sign in using this account, use the new temporary password from the email. The system will immediately display the Change Password and Acknowledge Terms of Agreement page before allowing any other action. If not, you will need to change your password using the Account Tab.

#### d. Change Password

Hovering over the Account tab on the menu displays the Change Password link, as shown below.

lcome LEIDOS			Account Holder (User)	15:29:15 Z
Optimize your experience ACAS Learn & Register ▷	EasyActivate™ Close EasyClose™ Reminders	ATC Notices SE-	Aircraft Service Provider Authorization Aircraft & Favorite Plan Sharing Change Password	n for improved ce craft
Flight Plans (Activate, Close, Amend, Cancel, and V No current flight plans Map Snapshot (click for Interactive Map)		er Charts Edit Charts	Change Username Required Statements Opt-out	29Z 📀

Once clicked, the change password page is displayed where users can enter a new password. The password criteria are also listed on the page.

Change Password	
Please enter a new Password	
The password must meet the following criteria: Must be between 8 to 32 alphanumeric characters. Must contain at least three of four of the following types of characters: Uppercase letters, Lowercase letters, Numbers, Special characters. Cannot be the same as your current password. Your most recent 12 passwords cannot be reused. Three incorrect login attempts will lock your account.	
* Password:	
* Confirm Password:	
Save	

Users have to enter the new password twice to confirm the spelling. If the new password entered matches, users have to click the Save button. If successful, the change password page remains displayed with the password input fields blanked out, and a password changed confirmation dialog displayed. When OK is selected in the dialog, the change password page remains displayed.

Confirmation
Password successfully changed.
Please retain your User Name (Email Address) and Password for future use.
OK

From there users can navigate to anywhere on the site.

Users can change their passwords as many times as they want/need as long as the following criteria are met:

- Passwords must be between 8 to 32 alphanumeric characters.
- Must contain at least three of four of the following types of characters:
   Uppercase letters, Lowercase letters, Numbers, Special characters.
- Cannot be the same as your current password.
- Your most recent 12 passwords cannot be reused.

Three incorrect login attempts will lock your account.

If the passwords do not match or fail validation, the screen will remain the same with a failure message.

Change Password	Change Password
There are errors in the submitted data. Please enter a new Password	There are errors in the submitted data. Please enter a new Password
The password must meet the following criteria: Must be between 8 to 32 alphanumeric characters. Must contain at least three of four of the following types of characters: Uppercase letters, Lowercase letters, Numbers, Special characters. Cannot be the same as your current password. Your most recent 12 passwords cannot be reused.	The password must meet the following criteria: Must be between 8 to 32 alphanumeric characters. Must contain at least three of four of the following types of characters: Uppercase letters, Lowercase letters, Numbers, Special characters. Cannot be the same as your current password. Your most recent 12 passwords cannot be reused.
Three incorrect login attempts will lock your account.	Three incorrect login attempts will lock your account.
* Password:	* Password:
Must be 8 or more characters	At least 3 of 4: uppercase, lowercase, numbers, special characters
* Confirm Password:	* Confirm Password:
Required	Required
Save	Save

If the password criteria are not met, the screen will remain the same with a failure message and the password rules.

Change Password Failed to change your password.	
The password must meet the following criteria: Must be between 8 to 32 alphanumeric characters. Must contain at least three of four of the following types of characters: Uppercase letters, Lowercase letters, Numbers, Special characters. Cannot be the same as your current password. Your most recent 12 passwords cannot be reused. Three incorrect login attempts will lock your account.	
Three incorrect login attempts will lock your account. Please enter a new Password The password must meet the following criteria: Must be between 8 to 92 alphanumeric characters. Must contain at least three of four of the following types of characters: Uppercase letters. Nowneese letters. Numbers, Special characters. Gannot be the same as your current password. Your most recent 12 passwords annot be reused.	
Three incorrect login attempts will lock your account.	
* Password:	
* Confirm Password:	
Save	

#### e. Change Username

Hovering over the Account tab on the menu displays the "Change Username" link, as shown below:

elcome LEIDOS						Account	Holder (Us	er)	15:	29:15 Z
Optimize your experience Learn & Register 🕞	ACAS	EasyActivate™ EasyClose™	Close Reminders	ATC Notices	SE-	Aircraft	Provider Au & Favorite F Password		e :	improved
Flight Plans (Activate, Close, Ame No current flight plans	nd, Cancel, and	View Alerts here)					Username d Statemen		29Z	9
Map Snapshot (click for Interactiv	e Map)		Wea	ther Charts E	Edit Charl	ts				

Once a user clicks the "Change Username" link, the change username page is displayed. This is where a user can change their current username to a new username. The username criterion is a valid email address.

nportant: Once you select "Submit", you wi	be logged out of this account.	
	cessed successfully, a temporary password and ess. Please change the temporary password within 48	
Current Username:		
jdoe@email.com		
New Username (Email Address):		
Confirm New Username (Email Address):		
Commine (Email Address).		

Users have to enter the new username twice to confirm the spelling. The users have the following options:

- Click the "Send Test Email" button.
- Click the "Submit" button.

If the user clicks the "Send Test Email" button, the following "Results" dialog is displayed:

Results	
You should receive the test shortly.	message
	ОК

Then an email is sent to the user for contact verification:

From: DO\_NOT\_REPLY@afss.com with the Subject:

• Leidos Flt Svc Notification

#### Message received will be similar to the following:

 Leidos Flt Svc Contact Verification Message 092108--Thank you for selecting Leidos Flt Svc

## When the "OK" button is selected in the dialog, the change username page remains displayed.

If the user clicks the "Submit" button, and the username changed successfully, the following "Results" dialog is displayed:

Results	
Your request to change Usernar processed successfully.	ne has <mark>b</mark> een
A temporary password and instr sent to your new email address johndoe@email.com. Please ch password within 48 hours to avo	ange the temporary

The user is sent a confirmation email containing a temporary password and further instructions. When the "OK" button is selected in the dialog, the user is logged off his or her session, and redirected to the home page where the user may log in using the new username and temporary password sent via email. Please be aware that if you do not update the temporary password within 48 hours of the username change time your account will be deleted.

If the user clicks the "Submit" button, and the username changed successfully, but there is an error sending the confirmation email. The following "Results" dialog is displayed:

Jsername changed succes	
vas an error while attemp onfirmation email.	ting to send the
or support, please submit	t your request
using the following form: <u>H</u>	Help & Feedback.

When the "OK" button is selected in the dialog, the change username page remains displayed.

When either the "Test Email" button or "Submit" button is selected, if the usernames do not match or fail validation, the following "Results" dialog is displayed:

Results	
There are errors in the submitted d	lata.
	ОК

When the "OK" button is selected in the dialog, the change username page remains displayed with one of the following failure messages:

- Cannot reuse current Username
- Username already exists
- Mismatched
- Required

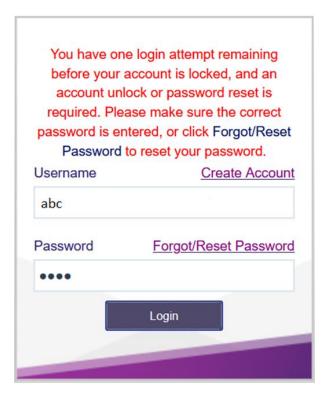
Invalid

### f. Unlock Your Account

If you enter an invalid username or password on login, you will see the message "Username/Password not recognized" displayed above the Username field. For example:

Username/F	Password not recognized.
Username	Create Account
abc	
Password	Forgot/Reset Password
•••	
	Login

If you are using a valid Username with an invalid password there is a limit to the number of consecutive login failures. When the next failure will cause your account to be locked, the message above the Username entry will be:



After receiving this message, you must enter the current password correctly on your next login attempt or your account will be locked. Using the "Forgot/Reset" link will change your password and provide a temporary password in an email. Before making your third attempt, you may opt to use the "Forgot/Reset Password" link to change your password to avoid having your account locked. This will result in a new temporary password being sent to you via email.

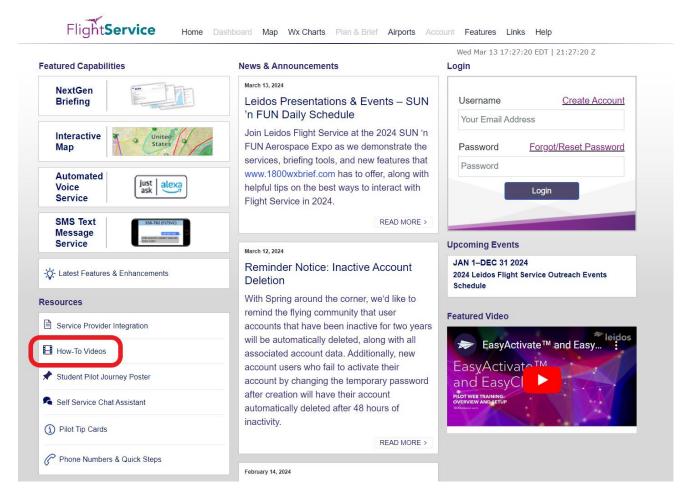
However, if you enter the incorrect password for a third time, your account will be locked and the following message is displayed above the Username field:

been sent with account. Alte	nt is locked. An e-mail has n instructions to unlock your ernatively, you can wait an account to be automatically unlocked.
Username	Create Account
abc	
Password	Forgot/Reset Password
•••••	
	Login

After seeing this message, you may either wait one hour and then attempt to log into your account again, or you can follow the instructions in the e-mail message to unlock your account.

## 3. Helpful Videos

To view the Training Videos, select the How-To Videos link under Resources on the Home page.



You can also select Helpful Videos from the Help menu.



## 4. Contact Us

The contact information for Leidos Flight Service can be found on the website's footer menu by selecting the Contact Us link.

- For flight services support, please contact Leidos Flight Service: 1-800-WX-BRIEF (1-800-992-7433).
- For all other support needs, including technical support, please click on the Help & Feedback link in order to access the Request Help or Submit Feedback form per section 1 of this document.

©2020 🎘 leidos Priv	vacy Statement User Disclaimer Contact Us Request Help or Submit Feedback SAFETY - EFFICIENCY - INNOVATION	G 🗹 🕨
	Contact Us	
	To provide feedback or suggestions, or to request Website support, please use the following form: <u>help &amp; Feedback</u>	
	To receive flight plan and weather briefing services from a Specialist, call Flight Service: 800-WX-Brief (800-992-7433)	
	Specialist support is available 24 hours/day, 7 days/week.	
	Server: RKP001 Release: fs21.FltScape Server - Nightly Build.trunk.2599.2020-07-17T03:00:00.938Z, pw.PilotWeb - Nightly Build.trunk.1792.2020-07-17T07:40:03.517Z	
	C	K

©2024 Leidos

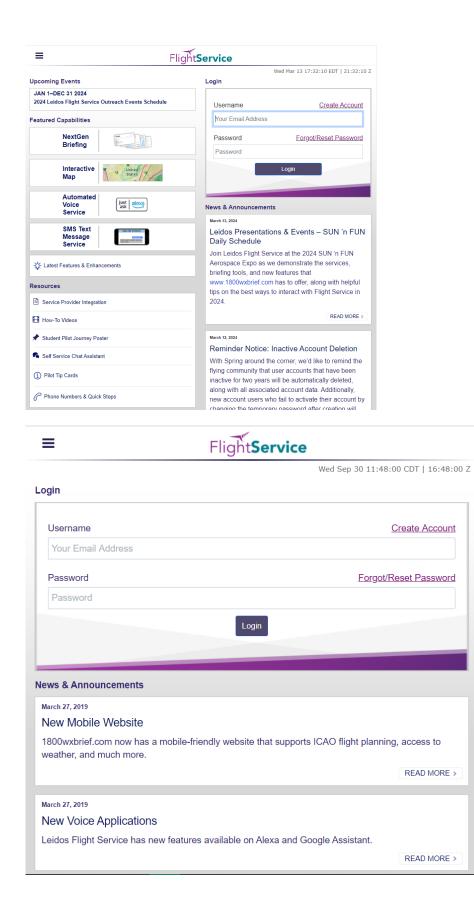
## 5. Home Page

## a. News and Information

The Home page contains news and information about Leidos Flight Service. On this page are Featured Capabilities, Resources, News & Announcements, Upcoming Events, and Featured Video. If you are not logged on, the Leidos Pilot Web login box appears on this page. For more information about logging in, see the "Account Registration, Password Management, and Login" section of this guide.

eatured Capabilities	News & Announcements	Wed Mar 13 17:27:20 EDT   21:27:20 Z
NextGen Briefing	March 13, 2024 Leidos Presentations & Events – SUN 'n FUN Daily Schedule	Username Create Account
Automated Voice Service	Join Leidos Flight Service at the 2024 SUN 'n FUN Aerospace Expo as we demonstrate the services, briefing tools, and new features that www.1800wxbrief.com has to offer, along with helpful tips on the best ways to interact with Flight Service in 2024.	Password <u>Forgot/Reset Password</u> Password Login
SMS Text Message Service	March 12, 2024 Reminder Notice: Inactive Account	Upcoming Events JAN 1-DEC 31 2024
Latest Features & Enhancements  Service Provider Integration  How-To Videos	Deletion With Spring around the corner, we'd like to remind the flying community that user accounts that have been inactive for two years will be automatically deleted, along with all	2024 Leidos Flight Service Outreach Events Schedule Featured Video EasyActivate™ and Easy
Student Pilot Journey Poster Self Service Chat Assistant	associated account data. Additionally, new account users who fail to activate their account by changing the temporary password after creation will have their account automatically deleted after 48 hours of	EasyActivatoTM and EasyCl
i) Pilot Tip Cards	inactivity.	

Additionally, the home page has 3 different column layouts depending on the size of the browser window. If the window is full size, it will show all 3 columns as seen in the graphic above. If the browser is shrunk slightly smaller, it will bump down to a 2 column layout, and will bump down once more to a single column if the window is made even smaller. Note that all of the Home page content is still available, it is just pushed down the page in order to fit the smaller column layout. You can see examples of the 2 and 1 column layouts below.



There is also a layout for thin window sizes across the entire PilotWeb website. If the window size goes below a certain pixel threshold, the header will collapse into a hamburger menu located on the top left side of the window, shown below.



Here is a graphic of the hamburger menu once opened.

×	Flight <b>Service</b>
Home	
Dashboard	
Мар	
Wx Charts	
Plan & Brief	+
Airports	
Account	+
Features	+
Links	+
Help	+
Logout	
Welcome LEIDOS	Wed Sep 30 11:53:28 CDT   16:53:28 Z

The footer collapses into a stacked bank of links on the bottom left of the window as seen below.



**SAFETY - EFFICIENCY - INNOVATION** 

#### b. Links

At the bottom of the Home page are links for Feedback and Contacts. Reference the Feedback section of this document for more information on leaving feedback.

©2020 \* leidos Privacy Statement User Disclaimer Contact Us Request Help or Submit Feedback

## c. System Alerts

If Leidos Flight Service is experiencing temporary technical difficulties, a message will be displayed on the Home page to notify users of the issue. For example, if there is a US NOTAM Service Interruption, a notification will be displayed below the "Welcome..." message. The following is an example of such a message.

Receipt of weather or NOTAM data was recently restored so some briefing information may not be accurate or complete. If flying in foreign airspace, information should be secured at the first available opportunity from the country in whose airspace the flight will be conducted. Weather/NOTAM data may not be accurate or complete in areas within or outside of the Continental U.S. due to a loss of incoming data at Tue May 10 02:25:15 Z. A check of conditions prior to departure may be warranted.

When the Service is resumed, the message will not be displayed.

## 6. Dashboard Page

FlightService Home Dashboard Map Wx Charts Plan & Brief Airports Account Features Links Help Logout

Once you have successfully logged in, the default webpage is the Dashboard page, which can also be selected at any time by clicking on the tab towards the top of the page labeled Dashboard.

The Advanced Services Dashboard allows the user to register for alerts and notifications.



Any Active or Proposed Flights associated with your profile can be found here along with any charts, if configured in the Edit Charts popup, or METARs, TAFs, and NOTAMs if configured in the Edit Airports pop-up.

ctivate, Close,	Amend, C	ancel, and	View Alerts for yo	ur Flight I	Plans he	ere		Last updated at 12:24Z	9
Active 🚺		TEST01	KJFK to KLAX	VFR	ETA -	JUL 03 1820 EDT JUL 03 2220 Z	Close	- Select an Action -	Go
proposed		AC123	BOS to SEA	MVFR	ETD -	JUL 03 1500 EDT JUL 03 1900 Z	Activate	- Select an Action -	Go
Briefing		AC123	SFO to SEA	MVFR	SCH -	JUL 04 1500 EDT JUL 04 1900 Z		- Select an Action -	Go

If any Active flight has gone into Search and Rescue status, then a red exclamation icon will be displayed to the left of the flight's aircraft ID and an alert message will be displayed at the top left of the Dashboard page.

Activate	e, Close, Amend,	Cancel, and View Ale	erts for your Flight	t Plans here	Last updated at 15:18Z	9
		cedures have been in Service at 800-WX-		. Please close the flight plan, extend 433).	i the	
Active	AC123	ORD to JFK	VFR ETA -	JUL 07 1044 EDT JUL 07 1444 Z Close	- Select an Action -  Go	

## a. Flight Plan List

- i. The Flight Plan list is read-only.
- ii. It is displayed in the following order:
  - a) Active flight plans
  - b) Proposed flight plans
  - c) Scheduled email briefs (Reference section Briefing Output for more details)
- iii. The primary sort for the Active Flights list is the ETA column in ascending order. The secondary sort is the ACID in ascending order. The primary sort for the Proposed Flights and Scheduled Email Briefings is the ETD column in ascending order. The secondary sort is the ACID in ascending order.
- iv. The flight plans display the following data (from left to right):
  - a) Flight state: Active, Proposed, or Briefing
  - b) Alerts: An icon is displayed when there are alerts for the flight plan. This is only applicable to active and proposed flight plans.
  - c) Email icon: An email icon is displayed if there are scheduled email briefings associated with the flight plan. A scheduled email briefing can be associated with an active flight plan, proposed flight plan, or other scheduled email briefings. It is matched with another flight plan if it shares the same ACID, Departure, Destination, Route, and ETD.
  - d) ACID: The Aircraft Identifier
  - e) Departure to Destination: The departure point will be displayed, followed by "to", followed by the destination point.
  - f) Flight rule: The flight rule for the flight plan
  - g) ETA or ETD: For active flight plans, the ETA in the user's time zone and UTC time zone will be displayed. For proposed flight plans and scheduled email briefings, the ETD in the user's time zone and the UTC time zone will be displayed.
  - h) Action Button: The Close button is displayed for flights in the active state. When the user clicks the Close button, the system displays the Close confirmation dialog with ok and Po not Close buttons. This helps ensure every opportunity is available to avoid accidentally closing an Active Flight Plan prematurely.

Close Flight Pl	an	
Close	flight plan	TST1 ?
	Ok	Do not Close

Reference Closing an Active VFR Flight Plan for more details on closing a Flight Plan.

The Activate button is displayed for flights in the proposed state.

The user can activate a proposed flight plan by clicking the Activate button from the

Dashboard page. When a user clicks on the Activate button, the flight plan is validated. If there are validation errors, the user will be redirected to the Flight Plan & Briefing page. If no errors exist, an activation dialog is displayed to allow the user to change the activation time (HHMM) to +/- 30 minutes of the current time.

Activate Flight Plan TEST02 ATL	
Activation time must be within +/- 30 minut	es of the current time
Activation Date (MM/DD/YYYY):	06/10/2014
Activation Time (HHMM):	0006 EDT 💌
	Ok Do not Activate

Reference Activating a Proposed VFR Flight Plan for more details on activation of proposed flight plans. Reference Flight Planning Restrictions for restrictions on activating proposed flight plans.

- i) Drop down menu: A drop down menu will provide several options depending on the flight plan type.
  - (1) Active flight plans will have the following options:
    - (a) Activate the flight plan
    - (b) Cancel the flight plan
    - (c) Briefing & Amend Flight Plan redirected to the tab Plan & Brief
    - (d) View the alerts (reference Route alerts for details) for the flight along its route

Proposed	TEST123	KMSP to KPHL	VFR ETD -	Feb 27 1512 CST Feb 27 2112 7	Activate		- Select an Action -	•	Go
				FeD 27 2112 2			- Select an Action - Activate Flight Plan		
Map Snap	<b>shot</b> (click for I	nteractive Map)		Weather Cha	rts Ed	dit Chart	Cancel Flight Plan Briefing & Amend Flight Plan		
							View Alerts & Route on Map		

- (2) Scheduled email briefings will have the following options:
  - (a) Amend email briefings (if any are associated with the flight)

(b) Cancel email briefings. Reference section Multiple Scheduled Email Briefings Dialog: for details on trying to amend/cancel email briefs when there are multiple associated scheduled briefs with a flight plan.



- j) "Go" button: The Go button activates the action that was selected from the drop down menu.
- v. Multiple Scheduled Email Briefings Dialog:

If the email icon or the amend/cancel email briefing action is selected and there is more than one scheduled email associated with the flight plan, the following dialog is displayed:

Multiple Scheduled Email Briefings
Select the Scheduled Email Briefing
Dec 01 2201 EDT (Dec 02 0201 Z)
Dec 01 2202 EDT (Dec 02 0202 Z)
Dec 01 2203 EDT (Dec 02 0203 Z)
OK Cancel

The briefing time for each scheduled email brief is displayed in chronological order. The format for the briefing time is the system time, followed by the UTC time in parenthesis. The user can select one of the times and then press "OK". At this point the appropriate dialog (View & Amend Email Briefing or Cancel Email Briefing) will be displayed. The user can then follow the usual steps for amending or canceling an email briefing.

## b. Route Alerts

Alerts for Flight plans are available on the Dashboard page if configured in accordance with pilot's Dashboard -> Advanced Services Dashboard.

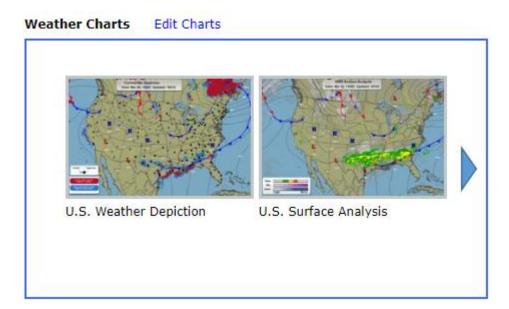
Notices for ATC route changes are available on the Dashboard page for users that have registered to receive ATC Notices. For more information on registering for ATC Notices, see the "Advanced Services Dashboard" section of this guide.

The ••• is displayed when there are alerts for a particular flight plan. Clicking on the button displays a dialog from which the alerts can be viewed and acknowledged. The alerts and notices window presents text alerts on the left and a map area on the right, with previous/next controls to step through the alerts. When the "Don't Show This Alert Again" button is clicked, the text added next to the alert number indicates that the alert has been acknowledged. The acknowledged alert will remain in the dialog while the dialog remains open and is still selectable via the arrow buttons, but the alert will be suppressed when the dialog is opened in the future.



## c. Weather Charts

The Weather Charts section displays small versions of your favorite weather charts as shown below. As a new user, the system will provide you with four default weather charts, two of which are shown. The default charts show the most recent versions of US WEATHER DEPICTION, US SURFACE ANALYSIS, 12 HR SURFACE PROG, and 12 HR LOW LEVEL SIG PROG. Selecting an image will open a new popup window with a larger version of the chart. Only two charts will be shown on the dashboard at a time. You may click the blue arrows next to the charts in order to scroll through the four chart options.



You may change the weather charts to your own personal selection from the Weather Charts pop-up window by selecting the Edit Charts link on the Dashboard page. Each Weather Chart dropdown includes charts for both CONUS and Alaska.

Weather Charts	
Chart 1	
Weather Chart Type:	U.S. Weather Depiction
Chart 2	
Weather Chart Type:	U.S. Surface Analysis
Chart 3	
Weather Chart Type:	12 Hr Surface Prog
Chart 4	
Weather Chart Type:	12 Hr Low Level Sig Prog
	Save Cancel

### Weather Charts pop-up window.

## d. Quick Search – METARS, TAFs, D-NOTAMs



The Quick Search section allows location entry of multiple Airport Ids, FRDs and Lat/Longs where METAR, TAF, and D-NOTAM data can be requested on-demand. When entering text into the search bar the search button will be enabled. Once the search button is clicked the Quick Data Results page will open and is displayed showing METAR, TAF and D-NOTAM information based on the selected checkbox type METAR TAF D-NOTAM. Also, as a new user, the METAR, TAF, and D-NOTAM text is shown by default in plain-text translation. Users also have the ability to view the METAR, TAF, and D-NOTAM text without plain-text translation by deselecting the Plain Text checkbox on the data results page.

The following image shows data return from a search using a valid location and invalid location with all data types selected including 'Plain Text'.

KMSP ABCDEF			Search
METAR	✓ TAF	Z D-NOTAM	✓ Plain Text
MSP (Density Altitu	de: 2147 ft)		
Clouds a	t 18,000 feet, Ceiling is Broken at 25,00	ts with gusts to 30 knots, 10 statute miles visibility, 0 feet, Temperature 22°C, Dewpoint 16°C, Altimet	er is 29.88. Remarks: automated
CB dista	nt northeast towering cumulus distant E	from 040° at 40 knots at 1836Z (13:36 CDT) sea l southeast hourly temp 21.7°C dewpoint 16.1°C	
CB dista sued May 12, 1736Z (12:36	nt northeast towering cumulus distant E	-southeast hourly temp 21.7°C dewpoint 16.1°C DT) until May 14, 0000Z (May 13, 19:00 CDT), Wind fr	
CB dista sued May 12, 1736Z (12:36 ots, greater than 6 statute	nt northeast towering cumulus distant E CDT), valid from May 12, 1800Z (13:00 C miles visibility, Scattered Clouds at 25,000	-southeast hourly temp 21.7°C dewpoint 16.1°C DT) until May 14, 0000Z (May 13, 19:00 CDT), Wind fr	om 140° at 13 knots with gusts to 24
CB dista sued May 12, 1736Z (12:36 ots, greater than 6 statute From May 13, 0300Z (M Temporary between May	nt northeast towering cumulus distant E CDT), valid from May 12, 1800Z (13:00 C miles visibility, Scattered Clouds at 25,000 ay 12, 22:00 CDT), Wind from 170° at 11 k	-southeast hourly temp 21.7°C dewpoint 16.1°C DT) until May 14, 0000Z (May 13, 19:00 CDT), Wind fri feet nots, greater than 6 statute miles visibility, Light Showe 13, 0600Z (01:00 CDT), Wind from 170° at 20 knots wi	om 140° at 13 knots with gusts to 24 ers Rain, Ceiling is Broken at 6,000 feet
CB dista sued May 12, 1736Z (12:36 ots, greater than 6 statute From May 13, 0300Z (M Temporary between May visibility, Thunderstorms	nt northeast towering cumulus distant E CDT), valid from May 12, 1800Z (13:00 C miles visibility, Scattered Clouds at 25,000 ay 12, 22:00 CDT), Wind from 170° at 11 k r 13, 0300Z (May 12, 22:00 CDT) and May and Light Rain, Celling is Broken at 5,000	-southeast hourly temp 21.7°C dewpoint 16.1°C DT) until May 14, 0000Z (May 13, 19:00 CDT), Wind fri feet nots, greater than 6 statute miles visibility, Light Showe 13, 0600Z (01:00 CDT), Wind from 170° at 20 knots wi	om 140° at 13 knots with gusts to 24 rrs Rain, Ceiling is Broken at 6,000 feet ith gusts to 40 knots, 3 statute miles
CB dista sued May 12, 1736Z (12:36 ots, greater than 6 statute From May 13, 0300Z (M Temporary between May visibility, Thunderstorms From May 13, 1000Z (05	nt northeast towering cumulus distant E CDT), valid from May 12, 1800Z (13:00 C miles visibility, Scattered Clouds at 25,000 ay 12, 22:00 CDT), Wind from 170° at 11 k v 13, 0300Z (May 12, 22:00 CDT) and May and Light Rain, Ceiling is Broken at 5,000 5:00 CDT), Wind from 190° at 8 knots, grea	-southeast hourly temp 21.7°C dewpoint 16.1°C DT) until May 14, 0000Z (May 13, 19:00 CDT), Wind fri feet nots, greater than 6 statute miles visibility, Light Showe 13, 0600Z (01:00 CDT), Wind from 170° at 20 knots wi eet Cumulonimbus	om 140° at 13 knots with gusts to 24 irs Rain, Ceiling is Broken at 6,000 feet ith gusts to 40 knots, 3 statute miles 0,000 feet
CB dista sued May 12, 1736Z (12:36 ots, greater than 6 statute From May 13, 0300Z (M Temporary between May visibility, Thunderstorms From May 13, 1000Z (05 From May 13, 1400Z (05	nt northeast towering cumulus distant E CDT), valid from May 12, 1800Z (13:00 C miles visibility, Scattered Clouds at 25,000 ay 12, 22:00 CDT), Wind from 170° at 11 k v 13, 0300Z (May 12, 22:00 CDT) and May and Light Rain, Ceiling is Broken at 5,000 5:00 CDT), Wind from 190° at 8 knots, grea b:00 CDT), Wind from 240° at 11 knots, grea	-southeast hourly temp 21.7°C dewpoint 16.1°C DT) until May 14, 0000Z (May 13, 19:00 CDT), Wind fri feet nots, greater than 6 statute miles visibility, Light Showe 13, 0600Z (01:00 CDT), Wind from 170° at 20 knots wi eet Cumulonimbus ter than 6 statute miles visibility, Ceiling is Broken at 10	om 140° at 13 knots with gusts to 24 Irs Rain, Ceiling is Broken at 6,000 feet ith gusts to 40 knots, 3 statute miles 0,000 feet 25,000 feet.

All valid locations will still return data and will be displayed. If any entered locations are determined to be invalid after submitting the request, an error message "Invalid airports:" will appear below the input field and all invalid locations will be listed.



From the Quick Search data results page, the user has the ability to refresh the current displayed location information by clicking the *I* button. The user can edit and enter new locations, select plain text translation and type of information to be displayed. Clicking the

Search button then performs the data request. Note that all data types are returned but only the selected data types will be displayed.

After returning from the location search the display of associated data for the different data types can be toggled on/off independently by selecting the METAR, TAF and/or D-NOTAM check boxes. The display of data will be toggled on or off based on the data type selection. If no data exists for a selected data type, then an entry "No data available for airport" will be displayed for that data type. There is no need to perform another search based on only changing plain text translation or changing data types selections. Note only when updating the input field will a new search have to be initiated.

The following image shows 'D-NOTAM' data type toggled off, from the original search.

KMSP ABCDEF			Search
Invalid airports: ABCDEF			
METAR	✓ TAF	D-NOTAM	✓ Plain Text
station with	n precipitation discriminator peak wind	0 feet, Temperature 22°C, Dewpoint 16°C, Altimete from 040° at 40 knots at 1836Z (13:36 CDT) sea le southeast hourly temp 21.7°C dewpoint 16.1°C	r is 29.88. Remarks: automated
station with CB distant sued May 12, 1736Z (12:36 C	n precipitation discriminator peak wind northeast towering cumulus distant E-	from 040° at 40 knots at 1836Z (13:36 CDT) sea le southeast hourly temp 21.7°C dewpoint 16.1°C DT) until May 14, 0000Z (May 13, 19:00 CDT), Wind fro	r is 29.88. Remarks: automated vel pressure 1011.4 hectopascals
station with CB distant sued May 12, 1736Z (12:36 C lots, greater than 6 statute mi	n precipitation discriminator peak wind northeast towering cumulus distant E- CDT), valid from May 12, 1800Z (13:00 CD les visibility, Scattered Clouds at 25,000 f	from 040° at 40 knots at 1836Z (13:36 CDT) sea le southeast hourly temp 21.7°C dewpoint 16.1°C DT) until May 14, 0000Z (May 13, 19:00 CDT), Wind fro	r is 29.88. Remarks: automated vel pressure 1011.4 hectopascals m 140° at 13 knots with gusts to 24
station with CB distant sued May 12, 1736Z (12:36 oots, greater than 6 statute mi From May 13, 0300Z (May Temporary between May 1	n precipitation discriminator peak wind northeast towering cumulus distant E- CDT), valid from May 12, 1800Z (13:00 CD les visibility, Scattered Clouds at 25,000 fr r 12, 22:00 CDT), Wind from 170° at 11 km	from 040° at 40 knots at 1836Z (13:36 CDT) sea le southeast hourly temp 21.7°C dewpoint 16.1°C DT) until May 14, 0000Z (May 13, 19:00 CDT), Wind fro eet lots, greater than 6 statute miles visibility, Light Shower 13, 0600Z (01:00 CDT), Wind from 170° at 20 knots with	wel pressure 1011.4 hectopascals m 140° at 13 knots with gusts to 24 s Rain, Celling is Broken at 6,000 feet

## The following image additionally shows 'Plain Text' toggled off.

	inter ICAO/Domestic Airport IDs, FRDs, or Lat/Longs to retrieve METAR, TAF, and D-NOTAM data 📀 Updated 19:39Z					
	KMSP ABCDEF	Search				
	Invalid airports: ABCDEF					
	METAR	Z TAF	D-NOTAM	□ Plain Text		
	KMSP (Density Altitude: 2147 ft)					
1	VFR KMSP 121853Z 04019G30KT 10SM FEW018 SCT180 BKN250 22/16 A2988 RMK AO2 PKWND 04040/1836 SLP114 CB DSNT NE TCU DSNT E-SE T02170161					
	TAF KMSP 121736Z 1218/1324 14013G24KT P6SM SCT250 FM130300 17011KT P6SM -SHRA BKN060 TEMPO 1303/1306 17020G40kT 3SM -TSRA BKN050CB FM131000 19008KT P6SM BKN100 FM131400 24011KT P6SM SCT250					

## e. Airport Conditions

The Airports section displays METARs, Density Altitude, TAFs and D-NOTAMs related to the airports you are interested in. As a new user, the system will provide you with this information for a default set of airports. The default airports are SFO, DEN and JFK. An area briefing may be retrieved for any of these airports by entering an Aircraft ID and clicking the Area Brief button. Also, as a new user, the METAR, TAF, and D-NOTAM text is shown by default in plain-text translation. Pilots also have the ability to view the METAR, TAF, and D-NOTAM text without plain-text translation by deselecting the Plain Text checkbox. METAR, TAF, and D-NOTAM text is displayed by airport.

Airport Conditions Edit Airports				
SFO Area Brief Z DEN Area Brief Z JFK Area Brief *Aircraft ID: TEST01 *				
✓ METAR     ✓ TAF     ✓ D-NOTAM     ✓ Plain Text				
SFO (Density Altitude: -23 ft)				
IFR San Francisco International, San Francisco, CA (KSFO). Jun 8, 1458Z (09:56 CDT). Wind from 290° at 18 knots, 10 statute miles visibility, Few Clouds at 400 feet, Ceiling is Broken at 800 feet, Temperature 14°C, Dewpoint 11°C, Altimeter is 30.01. Remarks: automated station with precipitation discriminator sea level pressure 1018.4 hectopascals hourly temp 13.9°C dewpoint 11.1°C 3-hour atmospheric pressure increasing, then steady, or increasing then increasing more slowly by 0.7 hectopascals				
VFR San Francisco International, San Francisco, CA (KSFO). Issued Jun 6, 1128Z (06:28 CDT), valid from Jun 6, 1200Z (07:00 CDT) until Jun 7, 1800Z (13:00 CDT), Wind from 290° at 12 knots, greater than 8 statute miles visibility. Scattered Clouds at 700 feet, Ceiling is Overcast at 4,000 feet				
IFR Temporary between Jun 6, 1200Z (07:00 CDT) and Jun 6, 1500Z (10:00 CDT), 5 statute miles visibility. Mist, Ceiling is Broken at 700 feet				
VFR From Jun 6, 1700Z (12:00 CDT), Wind from 270° at 10 knots, greater than 6 statute miles visibility, Few Clouds at 4,000 feet, Ceiling is Broken at 25,000 feet				
VFR From Jun 6, 2100Z (16:00 CDT), Wind from 280° at 18 knots with gusts to 25 knots, greater than 6 statute miles visibility, Few Clouds at 25,000 feet				
VFR From Jun 7, 0400Z (Jun 6, 23:00 CDT), Wind from 280° at 12 knots, greater than 6 statute miles visibility, Few Clouds at 25,000 feet.				
SFO 06/008 San Francisco International, San Francisco, CA (KSFO) Taxiway D centerline light between taxiway B and runway 10R/28L unserviceable Jun 1, 2022 0719Z (02:19 CDT) to Jul 31, 2022 1300Z (08:00 CDT)				
SFO 05/343 San Francisco International, San Francisco, CA (KSFO) Taxiway A centerline light between report 7 and report 6 unserviceable May 30, 2022 1055Z (05:55 CDT) to Jul 15, 2022 2200Z (17:00 CDT)				
SFO 05/277 San Francisco International, San Francisco, CA (KSFO) Taxiway G IN pavement runway guard light at runway 01R/19L not standard May 25, 2022 1127Z (06:27 CDT) to Jun 30, 2022 2200Z (17:00 CDT)				
SFO 05/278 San Francisco International, San Francisco, CA (KSFO) Taxiway K IN pavement runway guard light between runway 10L/28R and runway 10R/28L not standard May 25, 2022 1119Z (06:19 CDT) to Jun 30, 2022 2200Z (17:00 CDT)				
SFO 05/275 San Francisco International, San Francisco, CA (KSFO) Taxiway V IN pavement runway guard light between taxiway E and taxiway L not standard May 25, 2022 1115Z (06:15 CDT) to Jun 30, 2022 2200Z (17:00 CDT)				
SFO 05/274 San Francisco International, San Francisco, CA (KSFO) Taxiway M centerline light between runway 01R/19L and taxiway L not standard May 25, 2022 1114Z (06:14 CDT) to Jun 30, 2022 2200Z (17:00 CDT)				
SFO 05/273 San Francisco International, San Francisco, CA (KSFO) Taxiway C IN pavement runway guard light between runway 01L/19R and runway 01R/19L not standard May 25, 2022 1027Z (05:27 CDT) to Jun 30, 2022 2200Z (17:00 CDT)				
SFO 05/260 San Francisco International, San Francisco, CA (KSFO) Taxiway Z direction markings between taxiway Q and taxiway R not standard May 24, 2022 0746Z (02:46 CDT) to Jun 30, 2022 2200Z (17:00 CDT)				
SFO 05/208 San Francisco International, San Francisco, CA (KSFO) Taxiway T centerline markings between runway 10R/28L and taxiway B not standard May 18, 2022 1922Z (14:22 CDT) to Jul 1, 2022 2200Z (17:00 CDT)				
SFO 05/207 San Francisco International, San Francisco, CA (KSFO) Taxiway K centerline markings between runway 10R/28L and taxiway A not standard May 18, 2022 1920Z (14:20 CDT) to Jul 1, 2022 2200Z (17:00 CDT)				
SFO 05/150 San Francisco International, San Francisco, CA (KSFO) Taxiway L centerline light between taxiway F and taxiway G unserviceable May 12, 2022 1056Z (05:56 CDT) to Jun 30, 2022 1800Z (13:00 CDT)				
SFO 05/128 San Francisco International, San Francisco, CA (KSFO) Taxiway E centerline light between runway 10L/28R and taxiway C unserviceable May 10, 2022 1253Z (07:53 CDT) to Jun 30, 2022 2200Z (17:00 CDT)				
SFO 05/058 San Francisco International, San Francisco, CA (KSFO) Taxiway E surface painted holding position signs between taxiway C and taxiway V not standard May 4, 2022 1338Z (08:38 CDT) to Jun 30, 2022 2200Z (17:00 CDT)				
SFO 04/291 San Francisco International, San Francisco, CA (KSFO) Obstruction crane (Aeronautical Study Number 2021-AWP-3573-NRA) 373850N1222307W (0.5 nautical miles west-south-west SFO) 361 feet (350FT above ground level) flagged Apr 26, 2022 1402Z (09:02 CDT) to May 11, 2023 0100Z (May 10, 20:00 CDT)				
SFO 04/290 San Francisco International, San Francisco, CA (KSFO) Obstruction crane (Aeronautical Study Number 2021-AWP-3572-NRA) 373653N1222308W (0.5 nautical miles west-south-west SFO) 360 feet (350FT above ground level) flagged Apr 26, 2022 1402Z (09:02 CDT) to May 11, 2023 0100Z (May 10, 20:00 CDT)				

You may change the airports to your own personal selection by clicking the Edit Airports link on the Dashboard page and selecting the airports in the Airports for METARs, TAFs and D-NOTAMs pop-up window. You may select up to three airports to display by typing their identifiers in the text entry boxes or searching for them using the P icon next to the field.

Airports for METARs, TAFs, and D-NOTAMS pop-up window.

Airports for METARs, TAFs, and D-NOTAMs				
Airport 1:	BWI	٩		
Airport 2:	FDU	م		
Airport 3:	APF	م		
		Save Cancel		

## Airports/Heliports search dialog

WASHINGT	ON	STATE 🗸 🗆 Exact Match	Search			
ID 🔺	TYPE 🔶	NAME 🔺	LAT/LONG 🗢	CITY, STATE	▲ ARTCC ♦	FSS 🗢
CDCT	AIRPORT	DAVIESS COUNTY	38421008708W	WASHINGTON, IN	ZID	HUF
KFYG	AIRPORT	WASHINGTON RGNL	3835N09100W	WASHINGTON, MO	ZKC	STL
KHEF	AIRPORT	MANASSAS RGNL/HARRY P DAVIS FD	3843N07731W	WASHINGTON, DC	ZDC	DCA
KHIE	AIRPORT	MOUNT WASHINGTON RGNL	4422N07133W	WHITEFIELD, NH	ZBW	BGR
KIAD	AIRPORT	WASHINGTON DULLES INTL	3857N07728W	WASHINGTON, DC	ZDC	DCA
KIIY	AIRPORT	WASHINGTON/WILKES COUNTY	3347N08249W	WASHINGTON, GA	ZTL	MCN
(JPN	HELIPORT	PENTAGON AHP	3852N07703W	WASHINGTON, DC	ZDC	DCA
<b>-</b>						

## f. System Alerts

If Leidos Flight Service is experiencing temporary technical difficulties, a message will be displayed on the Dashboard page to notify users of the issue. For example, if there is a US NOTAM Service Interruption, a notification will be displayed below the "Welcome..." message. The following is an example of such a message.

NOTAM data may not be current due to a US NOTAM Service interruption. A recheck of data prior to departure may be warranted.

When the Service is resumed, the message will not be displayed.

## 6.1. Advanced Services Dashboard

Advance Services Dashboard provides fast and convenient access to manage important notification services including email and SMS texting support.

Learn & Register 🕞 💽 🚺 👘 🗊 🗊 My Aircraft	Optimize your experience Learn & Register →	ACAS	EasyActivate™ EasyClose™	Close Reminders	ATC Notices	SE-SAR	Preflight Summaries	Provide information for improved service My Aircraft
--	--	------	-----------------------------	--------------------	-------------	--------	------------------------	--

To guarantee email and phone numbers have been entered correctly and services are working properly the dialogs have a "Test" button that will send a test email to SMS message. It's important to note that SMS users have the ability to send the commands "UNSUBSCRIBE", "STOP", "CANCEL", "QUIT, or "END". If the last command received is one of these, then Test Messages will not be sent. You will instead see a pop up dialog in the Advanced Services window notifying you that the number is currently unsubscribed and you will need to enter START on your phone to resume notifications.

## a. ACAS: Adverse Condition Alerting Service

ACAS

ACAS: Adve	erse Condition A	lerting Servi	ice	
none Numbers, and ght.				and Communications Devices, Text Messag se conditions arise along your planned route
ead More +				
Select Products to rec			_	
Temporary Flight		2)	AIRME	
Airport/Runway	Closures (AA)		5	Pilot Reports (UUA) / Special AIREPs (ARS)
SIGMETs (WS)			_	e Weather Watches (AWW)
Convective SIG	. ,		Severe	e Weather (WW)
Center Weather			a filad altituda ar	10nm of the departure or destination
Send a message 5-60 minutes prior to ETD if no new Adverse Conditions were detected				e Conditions were detected
Alert messages will			tacts entered be	low
Add from My Devices & Contacts	Add Text Phone Number	Add Email Address	Add Portable Device	Device Information
	acts are currently	registered.		
No devices or cont				

The ACAS service will send alert messages to devices, text message phone numbers and email addresses registered for the service.

The dialog will display a list of all devices and contacts registered for the service. If no contacts or devices have been registered, then the dialog will display "No devices or contacts are currently registered."

Clicking on the "Read More +" link will expand the instructions at the top of the dialog to look like this:

e ACAS service will send alert messages I Email Addresses you select below, whe			mmunications Devices, Text Message Phone Numbe your planned route of flight.	ers,
ad Less -			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
rts will be sent beginning at a customizal ification message if no new Adverse Con			e of Departure. Additionally, users can opt to receive pecific time prior to ETD.	e a
	ned route) and will		ans, preflight alerts will be based on the filed route stimated Time of Departure. For Alaska VFR flight pl	ans
dos Flt Svc will send messages to the Te ndard text message rates may apply. U.S. Phone Numbers: Text HELP to FLT · Canadian Phone Numbers: Text HELP t	- SVC (358-782) fo	or help. Text ST(	OP to FLTSVC (358-782) to cancel.	
elect Products to receive Alerts on:				
Temporary Flight Restrictions (TFR)			T- (MA)	
Airport/Runway Closures (AA)		_	Pilot Reports (UUA) / Special AIREPs (ARS)	
SIGMETs (WS)			Weather Watches (AWW)	
Convective SIGMETs (WST)		_	Weather (WW)	
Center Weather Advisories (CWA)				
✓ UAS Operating Areas (UOA) within 2,0	000 ft of the filed alt	itude or 10nm of	he departure or destination	
Start sending alerts 120 minutes p	rior to ETD			
Do not send alerts for conditions more	than 4,000 ft above	e my filed altitude		
Do not send alerts for conditions that b	egin more than 2 h	ours past my cale	sulated arrival time	
Send a message 5-60 minutes	prior to ETD if no n	ew Adverse Cond	litions were detected	
egistration Status: Registered				
lert messages will be sent to the devices	and contacts ent	ered below		_
Add from My Add Text Devices & Contacts Phone Number	Add Email Address	Add Portable Device	Device Information	
No devices or contacts are currently regi	stered.			

The user can choose which categories of weather product alert notifications to receive by selecting the individual weather product checkboxes in this portion of the dialog:

Select Products to receive Alerts on:			
Temporary Flight Restrictions (TFR)	AIRMETs (WA)		
Airport/Runway Closures (AA)	Urgent Pilot Reports (UUA) / Special AIREPs (ARS)		
SIGMETs (WS)	Severe Weather Watches (AWW)		
Convective SIGMETs (WST)	Severe Weather (WW)		
Center Weather Advisories (CWA)			
✓ UAS Operating Areas (UOA) within 2,000 ft.	UAS Operating Areas (UOA) within 2,000 ft. of the filed altitude or 10nm of the departure or destination.		

Deselecting all weather products while still having at least one registered device or contact will result in the following message, and will disable the saving of ACAS registration changes until at least one weather product is selected or there are no registrations.

Select Products to receive Alerts on: Please select at least one product					
Temporary Flight Restrictions (TFR)       AIRMETs (WA)         Airport/Runway Closures (AA)       Urgent Pilot Reports (UUA) / Special AIREPs (ARS)         SIGMETs (WS)       Severe Weather Watches (AWW)         Convective SIGMETs (WST)       Severe Weather (WW)         Center Weather Advisories (CWA)       UAS Operating Areas (UOA) within 2,000 ft of the filed altitude or 10nm of the departure or destination					
Start sending alerts       120       minutes prior to ETD         Do not send alerts for conditions more than 4,000 ft above my filed altitude         Do not send alerts for conditions that begin more than 2 hours past my calculated arrival time         Send a message       5-60         minutes prior to ETD if no new Adverse Conditions were detected					
Registration Status: Not Registered					
Alert messages will be sent to the	devices and contacts enter	ed below			
Add from My Devices & Contacts Phone Number	Add Email Add Portable Address Device	Device Information			
spidertracks ~	123546789012345	Help Remove Test Message			
🗹 Preflight Alerts 🗹 Infl	ight Alerts				

The user can enter the number of minutes before the estimated time of departure (ETD) when alerts will start being sent to registered devices and contacts. The default value is 120 minutes (2 hours). The range is from 0 minutes (start sending alerts at the ETD) to 360 minutes (start sending alerts 6 hours before ETD).

Start sending alerts 120 minutes prior to ETD

The user can choose whether to filter out ACAS alerts based on filed altitude by selecting the checkbox in the ACAS service window.

Do not send alerts for conditions more than 4,000 ft above my filed altitude

The user can choose whether or not to receive ACAS alert messages for conditions that will begin more than 2 hours after their calculated arrival time.

Do not send alerts for conditions that begin more than 2 hours past my calculated arrival time

The user can choose whether to receive a message at a specified time prior to ETD if no new adverse conditions were detected since the last standard briefing by selecting the checkbox in the ACAS service window.

Send a message 5-60 minutes prior to ETD if no new Adverse Conditions were detected

The message horizon value must be between 5 and 60 or this error message will be displayed:

Send a message 4 minutes prior to ETD if no new Adverse Conditions were detected Value must be between 5-60

The value must be less than the value used for alert start time or this message will be displayed:



Clicking on the Video icon will open a help video on how to register for the ACAS service.

Clicking on the "Device Information" link will open a dialog showing the service providers that support ACAS.

Service Providers Supporting ACAS	
Device Notes:	
<ul> <li>To receive alerts with a device installed in an aircraft, please first add it at My Aircraft</li> <li>To receive alerts with an Iridium phone, please use "Add Text Phone Number" in the registration box (Format: 8816 XXX XXXXX)</li> </ul>	
The following service providers provide Position Reporting and Communications Devices that support the ACAS service.	
SkyConnect spidertracks Garmin inReach (DeLorme)	
Please contact service providers directly to learn more about their products supporting ACAS.	
ок	

Clicking on a link for a service provider will open a new browser tab with that service provider's home page.



Clicking on the "Add from My Devices & Contacts" button will open a new dialog which contains a list of all Devices, Phone Numbers, and Email Addresses associated with the pilot's profile.

Add from My Devices & Contacts	
Select devices and contacts to include:	
spidertracks	123456789012345
(123) 345-4567	
test@leidos.com	
	OK Cancel

The user can register any of the shown contacts for the ACAS service by selecting the checkbox next to each contact.

Add from My Devices & Conta	cts
Select devices and contacts to inc	lude:
🕅 spidertracks	123456789012345
(123) 345-4567	
🔽 test@leidos.com	
	OK Cancel

Pressing the "OK" button will close the "Add from My Devices & Contacts" dialog. The selected contact or device will be displayed in the main ACAS dialog.

Registration Status:	Not Registered	1				
Alert messages will	be sent to the de	vices and con	tacts entered be	elow		
Add from My Devices & Contacts	Add Text Phone Number	Add Email Address	Add Portable Device	Device Information		
(703) 555-1234				Remove Test Message		
✓ Preflight Alerts ✓ Inflight Alerts						
test@leidos.com				Remove Test Message		
🗹 Preflight Ale	erts 🗹 Inflig	ht Alerts				

Terms of Service

The user can choose whether to receive InFlight alerts, PreFlight alerts or both by selecting the checkbox associated with the type of alert.

Clicking on the "Remove" button will remove the contact row. Clicking on the "Test Message" button will send a test message to the device or contact in the row.

Clicking on the "Add Text Phone Number" button	Phone Number	will display a blank
Phone Number row. A valid phone number must b	e provided t	o successfully register.

Add Text

nter Phone Number		Remove	Test Message
🕑 Preflight Alerts	🗹 Inflight Alerts		

OK Cancel

Add Email Address

will display a blank Email row.

## Clicking on the "Add Email Address" button A valid email address must be provided.

Enter Email Address		Remove	Test Message
Preflight Alerts	Inflight Alerts		

Add Portable Device

## Clicking on the "Add Portable Device" button will display a blank portable device row. A valid device provider and device ID must be entered.

Select Type 🔻	Enter Device ID	Help	Remove	Test Message
	Inflight Alerts			
Garmin inReach (DeLorme) SkyConnect spidertracks	ns more than 4000 ft above my filed altitude			

#### When a device provider is selected, the "Help" button will become enabled.

Garmin inReach (DeLorm	) T Enter Device ID	Help	Remove	Test Message
Preflight Alerts	Inflight Alerts			

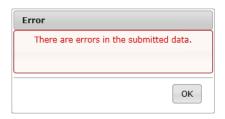
## Clicking on the "Help" button will open a new window with information based on the selected device provider.



To receive alerts for Garmin devices, the user can provide a Garmin/Iridium phone number.

To receive alerts on an installed device, the user must add the device on the Account->Aircraft tab. This device will then be displayed in the "Add from My Devices & Contacts" dialog.

Clicking on the "OK" button will submit the changes made to the ACAS registration. If an entry is not valid, or if any field is left blank, an error dialog will popup.



After selecting OK, the error fields will be highlighted in yellow and the error will be displayed under each field.

Garmin inReach (DeLorm	e) ▼ 123	Help	Remove	Test Message
🗹 Preflight Alerts	Invalid ☑ Inflight Alerts			
Enter Email Address			Remove	Test Message
Required Preflight Alerts	✓ Inflight Alerts			

If there are no errors, the ACAS dialog will close and a Confirmation dialog will popup.

Confirmation	
Your ACAS service registration has been be applied to your future flight plans.	updated and will
	ОК

Selecting "OK" will close the Confirmation dialog.

Clicking on the EasyActivate<sup>™</sup> EasyClose<sup>™</sup> icon

The Advanced Services Dashboard will be updated. If you have successfully registered for the ACAS service then the icon border will be green.

ACAS

If you have not registered any device or contacts, then the icon border will be clear.

If you want to stop the notification/alerts that are sent to the phone number, you can reply with "STOP", "END", "UNSUBSCRIBE", "QUIT", or "CANCEL". If you want to restart the notifications to the phone number, you can reply with "START". You can also reply with "HELP". If a pilot tries to use the same number that they had previously replied "STOP" to or had removed entirely from their account, it will result in an error message.

### b. EasyActivate<sup>™</sup> and EasyClose<sup>™</sup>

asyActivate™ EasyClose™	

will open a dialog as

follows:

EasyActivate™ and EasyClose™				
The EasyActivate <sup>™</sup> and EasyClose <sup>™</sup> service will send messages to the phone numbers and email addresses listed below. For convenient flight plan activation and closure, you may respond to the text message sent to your mobile device or use the links embedded in the emails you receive.				
Messages are sent: (a) 30 minutes before proposed departure time with a link to Activate your flight plan. (b) 30 minutes before Estimated Time of Arrival with a link to Close your flight plan.				
Note: Service available for VFR, MVFR, MIFR, and ZFR flight rules.				
All SMS input from users will be followed by an SMS system response. A lack of response from the system may indicate an intermittent service outage.				
Standard text message rates may apply.         For U.S. Phone Numbers: Text HELP to 240-883-5487 for help. Text STOP to 240-883-5487 to cancel.         For Canadian Phone Numbers: Text HELP to 855-934-1409 for help. Text STOP to 855-934-1409 to cancel.         Registration Status: Registered         Messages will be sent to the contacts entered below         Add from       Add Text         My Contacts       Add Text				
No contacts are currently registered.				
Terms of Service OK Cancel				

The EasyActivate<sup>™</sup> EasyClose<sup>™</sup> service will send alert messages to text message phone numbers and email addresses registered for the service.

The dialog will display a list of all contacts registered for the service.

If no contacts have been registered, then the dialog will display "No contacts are currently registered."

Clicking on the Video icon will open a help video on how to register for the EasyActivate<sup>™</sup> EasyClose<sup>™</sup> service.

Selecting the "Add from My Contacts" button will open a new dialog which contains a list of all Phone Numbers, and Email Addresses associated with the pilot's profile.

Add from

Add from My Contacts	
Select contacts to include:	
(123) 345-4567	
test@leidos.com	
	OK Cancel

The user can register any of the shown contacts for the EasyActivate<sup>™</sup> EasyClose<sup>™</sup> service by selecting the checkbox next to each contact.

Add from My Contacts	
Select contacts to include:	
(123) 345-4567	
☑ test@leidos.com	
	OK Cancel

Pressing the "OK" button will close the "Add from My Contacts" dialog. The selected contacts will be displayed in the main EasyActivate<sup>™</sup> EasyClose<sup>™</sup> dialog.

cooldgeo min c	e sent to the con	ntacts entered below		
Add from My Contacts	Add Text Phone Number	Add Email Address		
(123) 345-45	67		Remove	Test Messag
test@leidos.co	om		Remove	Test Messag

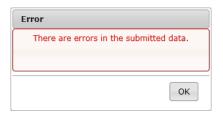
Clicking on the "Remove" button will remove the contact row.

Clicking on the "Test Message" button will send a test message to the contact in the row.

Clicking on the "Add Text Phone Number" button		l display a uccessfull	
Enter Phone Number		Remove	Test Message
Clicking on the "Add Email Address" button A valid email address must be provided.	will display	a blank E	mail row.
Enter Email Address		Remove	Test Message

Clicking on the "OK" button will submit the changes made to the EasyActivate<sup>™</sup> EasyClose<sup>™</sup> registration.

If an entry is not valid, or if any field is left blank, an error dialog will popup.



After selecting OK, the error fields will be highlighted in yellow and the error will be displayed under each field.



If there are no errors, the EasyActivate<sup>™</sup> EasyClose<sup>™</sup> dialog will close and a Confirmation dialog will popup.

Confirmation	
Your EasyActivate™/EasyClose™ service registration has been updated and will be applied to your future flight plans.	
ОК	

Selecting "OK" will close the Confirmation dialog.

The Advanced Services Dashboard will be updated. If you have successfully registered for the EasyActivate<sup>™</sup> EasyClose<sup>™</sup> service then the icon border will be green.

If you have not registered any contact, then the icon border will be clear.

EasyActivate\*\* EasyClose\*\*

If you want to stop the notification/alerts that are sent to the phone number, you can reply with "STOP", "END", "UNSUBSCRIBE", "QUIT" or "CANCEL". If you want to restart the notifications to the phone number, you can reply with "START". You can also reply with "HELP". If a pilot tries to use the same number that they had previously replied "STOP" to or had removed entirely from their account, it will result in an error message.

Close Reminders

#### c. Close Reminders

©2024 Leidos

Clicking on the Close Reminders icon

will open a dialog as follows:

Flight Plan Close Reminders				
The Flight Plan Close Reminders service will send messages to the Position Reporting and Communications De Phone Numbers, and Email Addresses you select below, if your flight plan has not been closed at 20 minutes af of Arrival.				
For destination airports outside of the Leidos Flight Service coverage area (CONUS, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, US Virgin Islands, and Guam), we will not send any Close Reminders because we are not informed whether the flight plan is closed with local Flight Services.				
Note: Service available for VFR, MVFR, MIFR, and ZFR flight rules.				
Device Notes: To receive messages with a device installed in an aircraft, please first add it at My Aircraft. To receive messages with an Iridium phone, please use "Add Text Phone Number" below. (Format: 8816 XXX XXXXX) View a list of device providers supporting Flight Plan Close Reminders.				
Leidos Flt Svc will send messages to the Text Message Phone Numbers you select below (1 msg/Flight). Standard text message rates may apply. For U.S. Phone Numbers: Text HELP to FLTSVC (358-782) for help. Text STOP to FLTSVC (358-782) to cancel. For Canadian Phone Numbers: Text HELP to 855-934-0038 for help. Text STOP to 855-934-0038 to cancel.				
Registration Status: Registered				
Messages will be sent to the devices and contacts entered below				
Add from My         Add Text         Add Email         Add Portable           Devices & Contacts         Phone Number         Address         Device				
No devices or contacts are currently registered.				
Terms of Service	ОК	Cancel		

The Close Reminders service will send messages to devices, text message phone numbers and email addresses registered for the service.

The dialog will display a list of all devices and contacts registered for the service. If no contacts or devices have been registered, then the dialog will display "No devices or contacts are currently registered."

Clicking on the Video icon Close Reminders service.

will open a help video on how to register for the

Clicking on the "device providers" link will open a dialog showing the service providers that support Flight Plan Close Reminders.

Service Providers Supporting ACAS
The following service providers provide Position Reporting and Communications Devices that support the ACAS service.
SkyConnect spidertracks Garmin inReach (DeLorme)
Please contact service providers directly to learn more about their products supporting ACAS.
ок

Clicking on a link for a service provider will open a new browser tab with that service provider's home page.

Clicking on the "Add from My Devices & Contacts" button will open a new dialog which contains a list of all Devices, Phone Numbers, and Email Addresses associated with the pilot's profile.

Add from My Devices & Contacts	
Select devices and contacts to include:	
spidertracks	123456789012345
(123) 345-4567	
test@leidos.com	
	OK Cancel

The user can register any of the shown contacts for the Close Reminders service by selecting the checkbox next to each contact.

Add from My Devices & Contacts	
Select devices and contacts to include:	
🗹 spidertracks	123456789012345
(123) 345-4567	
☑ test@leidos.com	
	OK Cancel

Pressing the "OK" button will close the "Add from My Devices & Contacts" dialog. The selected contact or device will be displayed in the main Close Reminders dialog.

ssages will be sent	t to the devices	and contacts	entered below		
Add from My evices & Contacts	Add Text Phone Number	Add Email Address	Add Portable Device		
spidertracks 🗸	12345678901	12345	Help	Remove	Test Message
est@leidos.com			×	Remove	Test Message

Clicking on the "Remove" button will remove the contact row. Clicking on the "Test Message" button will send a test message to the device or contact in the row.

Clicking on the "Add Text Phone Number" but Phone Number row. A valid phone number m		will display a	
Enter Phone Number		Remove	Test Message
Clicking on the "Add Email Address" button A valid email address must be provided.	Add Email Address will displ	ay a blank l	Email row.
Enter Email Address		Remove	Test Message
Clicking on the "Add Portable Device" button device row. A valid device provider and device		splay a blar red.	nk portable
Select Type 💌 Enter Device ID		Help	Test Message
			,

When a device provider is selected, the "Help" button will become enabled.

Garmin inReach (DeLorme)	Enter Device ID	Help	Remove	Test Message
🕑 Preflight Alerts 🛛 🖉	Inflight Alerts			

Clicking on the "Help" button will open a new window with information based on the selected device provider.

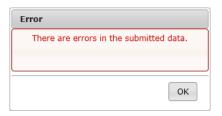


To receive alerts for Garmin devices, the user can provide a Garmin/Iridium phone number.

To receive alerts on an installed device, the user must add the device on the Account->Aircraft tab. This device will then be displayed in the "Add from My Devices & Contacts" dialog.

Clicking on the "OK" button will submit the changes made to the Close Reminders registration.

If an entry is not valid, or if any field is left blank, an error dialog will popup.



After selecting OK, the error fields will be highlighted in yellow and the error will be displayed under each field.

311	Remove	Test Message
Invalid		
abcd	Remove	Test Message
Invalid		

If there are no errors, the Close Reminders dialog will close and a Confirmation dialog will popup.

Selecting "OK" will close the Confirmation dialog.

The Advanced Services Dashboard will be updated. If you have successfully registered for the Close Reminders service then the icon border will be green.

If the user has not registered any device or contacts, then the icon border will be clear.

ATC Notices

If you want to stop the notification/alerts that are sent to the phone number, you can reply with "STOP", "END", "UNSUBSCRIBE", "QUIT", or "CANCEL". If you want to restart the notifications to the phone number, you can reply with "START". You can also reply with "HELP". If a pilot tries to use the same number that they had previously replied "STOP" to or had removed entirely from their account, it will result in an error message.

### d. ATC Notices

Clicking on the ATC Notices icon

will open a dialog as follows:

ATC Notices
The ATC Notices service will send messages to the phone numbers and email addresses you select below when any of these events occurs: (a) Your filed flight plan has been accepted by ATC (b) An ATC change to your flight plan's route is detected
If this change is detected early enough, the text message or email you receive will include an "EasyAmend" option to easily amend your flight to the ATC assigned routing.
Amending your flight plan increases the likelihood of being "Cleared as Filed" by the ATC. However, IFR clearances are determined by ATC and circumstances may not always allow "Cleared as Filed" even with this amendment.
Leidos Fit Svc will send messages to the Text Message Phone Numbers you select below (Variable msgs/Flight). Standard text message rates may apply. For U.S. Phone Numbers: Text HELP to 240-883-5487 for help. Text STOP to 240-883-5487 to cancel. For Canadian Phone Numbers: Text HELP to 855-934-0038 for help. Text STOP to 855-934-0038 to cancel.
Note: Service available for IFR, MIFR, and YFR flight rules.
Registration Status: Registered
Messages will be sent to the contacts entered below
Add from Add Text Add Email Address Address
No contacts are currently registered.
Terms of Service OK Cancel

The ATC Notices service will send messages to email addresses and phone numbers registered for the service. The messages are sent when the user files or amends an IFR, MIFR, or YFR flight plan and it is accepted by ATC. If ATC changes the route of flight a message will be sent showing the change in routing of the flight. If the route change is detected early enough the email will include an "EasyAmend" link and text message will include an option, to allow the flight plan to be amended to the ATC assigned routing. The dialog will display a list of all contacts registered for the service. If no contacts have been registered, then the dialog will display "No contacts are currently registered."

Clicking on the Video icon will open a help video on how to register for the ATC Notices service.

Selecting the "Add from My Contacts" button will open a new dialog which contains a list of all Email Addresses and phone numbers associated with the pilot's profile.

Add from

Add from My Contacts	
Select contacts to include:	
(123) 345-4567	
test@leidos.com	
	OK Cancel

The user can register any of the shown contacts for the ATC Notices service by selecting the checkbox next to each contact.

Add from My Contacts	
Select contacts to include:	
(123) 345-4567	
☑ test@leidos.com	
	OK Cancel

Pressing the "OK" button will close the "Add from My Contacts" dialog. The selected contacts will be displayed in the main ATC Notices dialog.

Registration S	tatus: Not Regist	ered			
Messages will	be sent to the con	tacts entered below			
Add from My Contacts	Add Text Phone Number	Add Email Address			
test.user@lei	idos.com		]	Remove	Test Message
123-123-123	34			Remove	Test Message

Clicking on the "Remove" button will remove the contact row.

Clicking on the "Test Message" button will send a test message to the contact in the row.

Clicking on the "Add Text Phone Number" b Phone Number row. A valid phone number r	utton Pho	<sup>ne Number</sup> will display provided to successfu	
Enter Phone Number		Remove	Test Message
Clicking on the "Add Email Address" button A valid email address must be provided.	Add Email Address	will display a blank	Email row.
Enter Email Address		Remove	Test Message

Clicking on the "OK" button will submit the changes made to the ATC Notices registration.

If an entry is not valid, or if any field is left blank, an error dialog will popup.

٦

After selecting OK, the error fields will be highlighted in yellow and the error will be displayed under each field.

1234	Remove	Test Message
Invalid		

If a valid contact is provided and there are no errors, the ATC Notices dialog will close and a Confirmation dialog will popup.

Confirmation	
Your ATC Notices service registration has be and will be applied to your future flight plans	
	ОК

Selecting "OK" will close the Confirmation dialog.

The Advanced Services Dashboard will be updated. If you have successfully registered for the ATC Notices service then the icon border will be green.

If you have not registered any contact, then the icon border will be clear.

#### e. SE-SAR

Clicking on the SE-SAR icon



will open a dialog as follows:

•

()

SE-SAR: Su	rveillance Enhance	d Search And I	Rescue			
position reports sent by	the service provider	s of the Position	Reporting and C	co, US Virgin Islands, and Guam), the SE-SAR servic communications Devices you select below. Please no he foreign destination flight service station.		
	send alert message			emergency signal is received, this service will initiat ommunications Devices, Text Message Phone Numb		
For information regardi	ng SE-SAR service f	or flights departi	ng or arriving fror	n a non-LFS service area, click here.		
In order to register for t (a) Enter at least one (b) Set up with your s For additional help, ple	device below. ervice providers to	send position	reports to LFS, t	hen select the confirmation checkbox below.		
To receive alerts (Format: 8816 X SPOT device do	es not support receiv	e, please use "A ing alerts.	dd Text Phone N			
Standard text message For U.S. Phone Number	rates may apply. ers: Text HELP to FLT	SVC (358-782)	for help. Text ST	select below (Variable msgs/Flight). OP to FLTSVC (358-782) to cancel. OP to 855-934-0038 to cancel.		
Registration Status: (			with my service p	roviders to send position reports to LFS		
Position reports will b Alert messages will b				below.		
Add from My Devices & Contacts	Add Text Phone Number	Add Email Address	Add Portable Device			
No devices or conta	cts are currently regi	stered.		1		
Terms of Service				[	ок	Cancel

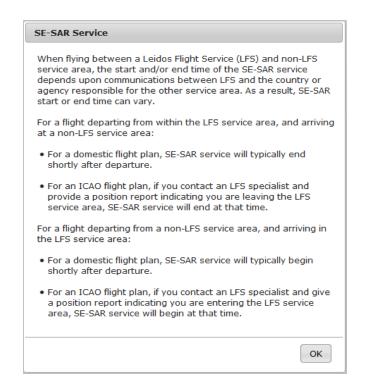
Terms of Service

The SE-SAR service will send messages to devices, text message phone numbers and email addresses registered for the service.

Please note, for flights with a foreign destination, SAR responsibility is immediately transferred to the foreign destination flight service station.

The dialog will display a list of all devices and contacts registered for the service. If no contacts or devices have been registered, then the dialog will display "No devices or contacts are currently registered."

Clicking on the "click here" link will display the SE-SAR Service dialog.



Clicking on the Video icon will open a help video on how to register for the SE-SAR service.

Clicking on the "device providers" link will open a dialog showing the service providers that support SE-SAR.



Clicking on a link for a service provider will open a new browser tab with that service provider's home page.

Clicking on the "Add from My Devices & Contacts" button will open a new dialog which contains a list of all Devices, Phone Numbers, and Email Addresses associated with the pilot's profile.

The user can register any of the shown contacts for the SE-SAR service by selecting the checkbox next to each contact.

Add	from My Devices & Contacts		
Sele	ct devices and contacts to include:		
~	SpiderTracks	123456789012345	
	13245678910		
	pilot1@lmco.com		
			OK Cancel

Add from My Devices & Con	tacts
Select devices and contacts to i	nclude:
spidertracks	123456789012345
(123) 345-4567	
🗹 test@leidos.com	
	OK Cancel

### Pressing the "OK" button will close the "Add from My Devices & Contacts" dialog. The selected contact or device will be displayed in the main SE-SAR dialog.

Registration Status:			up with my s	service providers to se	nd position rep	orts to LFS	
Position reports will Alert messages will							
Add from My Devices & Contacts	Add Text Phone Number	Add Email Address	Add Portab Device	e			
spidertracks 🗸	12345678901	2345		✓ Receive Alerts	Help	Remove	Test Message
test@leidos.com						Remove	Test Message

Clicking on the "Remove" button will remove the contact row.

Clicking on the "Test Message" button will send a test message to the device or contact in the row.

For Garmin inReach (DeLorme), spidertracks, and SkyConnect devices, the user can

choose to receive	alerts by sele	ecting the check	nox 📕	Receive Alerts
		bearing and enteera	/0/11	

	Add Text	
Clicking on the "Add Text Phone Number" button	Phone Number	will display a blank
Phone Number row. A valid phone number must b	e provided t	o successfully register.

Enter Phone Number	Remove	Test Message
--------------------	--------	--------------

Clicking on the "Add Email Address" button A valid email address must be provided.	Add Email Address will display a blank Email row.
Enter Email Address	Remove Test Message
Clicking on the "Add Portable Device" button device row. A valid device provider and devi	
Select Type 💌 Enter Device ID	Help Remove Test Message
When a device provider is selected, the "Hel	p" button will become enabled.

Garmin inReach (DeLorme) ▼ Enter Device ID	Help	Remove	Test Message
🗹 Preflight Alerts 🛛 🗹 Inflight Alerts			

Clicking on the "Help" button will open a new window with information based on the selected device provider.

<b>Note:</b> The instructions below apply to devices branded as Garmin inReach or DeLorme (now part of the Garmin family).	
Device ID Help	
Device ID includes both the IMEI (15 digits) and the Authorization Code (5 digits), which can be found from the Garmin inReach device. Find the "Settings" or "Setup" menu item on your inReach device and look for an "About" or similar sub-section.	
Format: 15 digits + dash + 5 digits (example: 123456789012345-12345)	
SE-SAR Registration Help	
For SE-SAR to work with your Garmin inReach device, you must first authorize Garmin to send position reports to Leidos Flight Service.	
<ol> <li>Login to your Garmin inReach account.</li> <li>Select the Account tab and scroll down to the Position Reporting section.</li> <li>Select the Flight Service checkbox.</li> </ol>	
Additional Support Go to Garmin inReach website	

To receive alerts for Garmin devices, the user can provide a Garmin/Iridium phone number.

To receive alerts on an installed device, the user must add the device on the Account->Aircraft tab. This device will then be displayed in the "Add from My Devices & Contacts" dialog.

Clicking on the "OK" button will submit the changes made to the SE-SAR registration. If no device is entered and at least one contact is entered, an error dialog will popup.

Error	
At least one device must b	e entered.
	ок

If an entry is not valid, or if any field is left blank, an error dialog will popup.

After selecting OK, the error fields will be highlighted in yellow and the error will be displayed under each field.

311	Remove	Test Message
Invalid		
abcd	Remove	Test Message
Invalid		

If there are no errors, the SE-SAR dialog will close and a Confirmation dialog will popup.

Confirmation	
Your SE-SAR service registration has been will be applied to your future flight plans.	updated and
	ОК

Selecting "OK" will close the Confirmation dialog.

The Advanced Services Dashboard will be updated. If you have successfully registered for the SE-SAR service then the icon border will be green.

In order to successfully register for SE-SAR, the user must register at least one device and select the Confirmation checkbox to confirm they have set up with their service providers to send position reports to LFS.



If the user has registered at least one device, but has not selected the Confirmation checkbox, the icon border will be yellow and the Registration Status will be 'Confirmation Required.' **SE-SAR** 

-	
Arrest and	
Real County	

If the user has not registered any device or contacts, then the icon border will be clear. SE-SAR



If you want to stop the notification/alerts that are sent to the phone number, you can reply with "STOP", "END", "UNSUBSCRIBE", "QUIT" or "CANCEL". If you want to restart the notifications to the phone number, you can reply with "START". You can also reply with "HELP". If a pilot tries to use the same number that they had previously replied "STOP" to or had removed entirely from their account, it will result in an error message.

Preflight

### f. Preflight Summaries

Clicking on the Preflight Summaries icon

will open a dialog as follows:

Preflight Activity Summary		
Upon ETD or cancellation of your IFR flight plans, the Preflight Activity Summary service will send messages to the email addresses you select below.		
Upon activation or cancellation of your VFR flight plans, the Preflight Activity Summary service will send messages to the email addresses you select below.		
Activity summaries will provide a chronological listing of all briefing and flight plan actions, along with the source of the action, logged for a particular flight, including: • Briefing requests • Filing • Amending • Activation • Adverse Condition Update • Cancellation		
Registration Status: Not Registered		
Preflight Summaries messages will be sent to the contacts entered below.		
My Contacts Address		
Terms of Service OK Cancel		

Upon ETD or cancellation of your IFR flight plans, the Preflight Activity Summary service will send messages to the email addresses registered for the service.

Upon activation or cancellation of your VFR flight plans, the Preflight Activity Summary service will send messages to the email addresses registered for the service.

The dialog will display a list of all contacts registered for the service. If no contacts have been registered, then the dialog will display "No contacts are currently registered."

Add from My Contacts

Selecting the "Add from My Contacts" button will open a new dialog which contains a list of all Email Addresses associated with the pilot's profile.

Add from My Contacts	
Select contacts to include:	
test@leidos.com	
	OK Cancel

The user can register any of the shown contacts for the Preflight Summaries service by selecting the checkbox next to each contact.

Add from My Contacts	
Select contacts to include:	
✓ test@leidos.com	
	OK Cancel

Pressing the "OK" button will close the "Add from My Contacts" dialog. The selected contacts will be displayed in the main Preflight Summaries dialog.

Registration St	tatus: Not Registered	I		
Preflight Sumn	naries messages will b	e sent to the contacts entere	d below.	
Add from My Contacts	Add Email Address			
test@leidos.c	com			Remove Test Message

Clicking on the "Remove" button will remove the contact row.

Clicking on the "Test Message" button will send a test message to the contact in the row.

Address

Clicking on the "Add Email Address" button A valid email address must be provided.

will display a blank Email row.

Enter Email Address	Remove	Test Message

Clicking on the "OK" button will submit the changes made to the Preflight Summaries registration.

If an entry is not valid, or if any field is left blank, an error dialog will popup.

Error	
There are errors in the submitted data.	
ок	

After selecting OK, the error fields will be highlighted in yellow and the error will be displayed under each field.

1234	Remove	Test Message
Invalid		

If a valid contact is provided and there are no errors, the Preflight Summaries dialog will close and a Confirmation dialog will popup.

Confirmation	
Your Preflight Summaries service regis updated and will be applied to your fut	
	ОК

Selecting "OK" will close the Confirmation dialog.

The Advanced Services Dashboard will be updated. If you have successfully registered for the Preflight Summaries service then the icon border will be green.



If you have not registered any contact, then the icon border will be clear.



# 7. Interactive Map

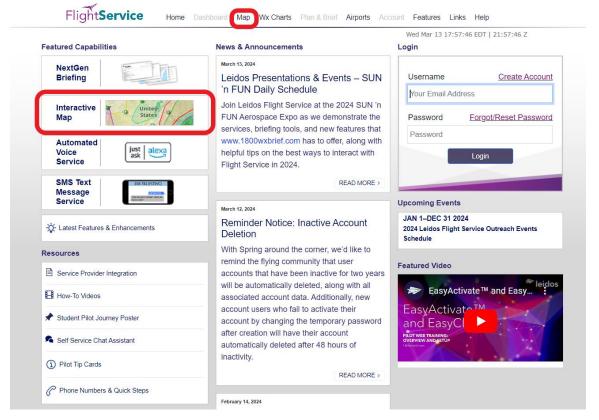
Clicking the Map button in the main menu bar will link to the Interactive Map Page.

FlightService Home Dashboard Map Wx Charts Plan & Brief Airports Account Features Links Help Logout

# 7.1. Interactive Map Page

The Interactive Map page is opened by clicking Map in the menu bar or by clicking on the Interactive Map under the **Featured Capabilities** column on the home page. The page

provides users with interactive graphical capabilities to view a variety of weather products and access to a variety of aeronautical information.



### a. Overview and Basic Functions



### Access to Flight Plan Short Form (1)

Note: This capability is only available for users that have logged into the website with a valid Leidos Flight Service account.

The Flight Plan Short Form can be accessed by pressing on the icon on the upper left corner of the map. Once opened, the dialog can be used to:

- Enter basic route information to display route on the map
- View a condensed navigation log for the entered route
- Transfer route information to full Plan & Brief page
- Create, modify, save and use graphical checklists
- Use a graphical checklist to step through all selected phenomena associated with an entered route of flight
- Log the viewed portions of a graphical checklist to pilot history

### Location Search (2)

The search field in the upper left corner of the map window can be used to enter

keywords, locations, or airport identifiers to help locate and center on aeronautically relevant locations. Once a query is entered and the search button is pressed, results are displayed in a dialog and using **Q** icons on the map.

Search Results 🗙	•
\$ PLD PORTLAND MUNI	
\$ TTD PORTLAND-TROUTDALE	
\$ PDX PORTLAND INTL	
\$ HIO PORTLAND-HILLSBORO	
\$ PWM PORTLAND INTL JETPORT	-

If multiple results are returned, the map will center on the first result. When other results are selected from the dialog, the map will re-center on the selected result's location.

A list of nearby airports, heliports, and waypoints can also be generated by rightclicking (desktop) or long-pressing (touchscreen devices) on any area of the map.

### RBL Button (3)

The RBL button can be used to draw range bearing lines on the map. Clicking the RBL button puts the map into Range/Bearing Line mode. A left mouse click, hold and drag draws a range/bearing line and range ring. As the mouse pointer moves, a line from the selected point along with a circle centered on the selected point is dynamically drawn displaying the range in nautical miles and the bearing in degrees from magnetic north. See Range Bearing Line Drawing Mode for more information.

### **Current Location and Time (4)**

The latitude and longitude of the center of the map window are displayed in the upper right corner of the map window, along with date and both local and UTC time. Depending on the horizontal size of the device being used to view the map, this information may be dynamically reduce to the point of showing only UTC time.

### **Background Selection (5)**

Background map images can be selected and displayed by pressing their respective buttons on the top right hand portion of the map. The background image buttons displayed will change dynamically depending on the center point and zoom level of the map. If the center of the map window is focused on a particular geographical area, any applicable regional sectionals, terminal area charts, and enroute airspace charts will be made available.

In addition to a "Basic" background map image (monochromatic with territorial boundaries), any of the following options can be selected:

- IFR High
- IFR Low
- VFR
- Aerial
- Street

**Disclaimer:** Aerial and Street base layers should not be used for real-time navigation or emergency services purposes.

### Access to Layer Controls (6)

Pressing the sicon will open a Layer Controls menu that provides a list of various adverse condition and forecast layer products or Local Area Knowledge (LAK) layer products – depending on which tab is selected.

### Pan and Zoom Controls (7)

Content of the map window can be zoomed in and out using the mouse scroll wheel or pinch gestures on a touchscreen device. The map also features controls in the upper right corner to provide zooming capabilities in fixed intervals.

### Access to Legends (8)

Pressing the **1** icon on the lower right corner of the screen will display legends for any products that are currently selected. Legends can also be minimized by pressing the subsequent **4** icon.

### b. Additional Functions by Product Selection

### Details of Layer Controls (9a and 9b)

Layer Controls can be toggled between "Weather" and "Other" by pressing the Weather or Other icon. The selection will be persisted across user sessions. Toggling to "Other" displays Local Area Knowledge (LAK) layers and Frequencies, while toggling to "Weather" displays Weather layers only. The "CLEAR" button clears LAK layers and Frequencies when on the "Other" tab, and only Weather layers when on the "Weather" tab. When on the "Other" tab, the "What is this?" link is displayed to the right of the Other icon. Clicking on the "What is this?" link opens a popup entitled "Other: Area Knowledge Information" which explains the LAK layers and Frequencies.

#### Other: Area Knowledge Information

With the exception of government references provided within the material, Area Knowledge Information is a collection of data gathered from the experiences and insight of Flight Service Specialists. Area Knowledge Information is limited to and available from the following functions of the Interactive Map.

General: Topography and aviation hazards. Procedures: Airspace procedures and FAA regulations. Weather: Weather specific to land features. Frequencies: Flight Service frequencies for the entire country, as well as ATC frequencies.

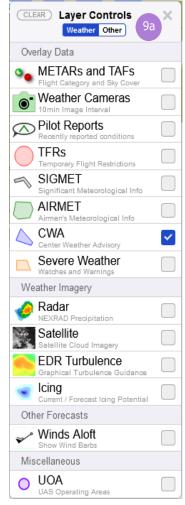
Weather layer controls (9a) include controls for weather product layers. Weather product layers can be toggled on and off, and will remain in the last known state across user sessions. Two primary types of weather data can be displayed on the map.

Overlay data includes the following, and can be displayed simultaneously:

- METARs and TAFs
- Weather Cameras
- Pilot Reports
- Temporary Flight Restrictions (TFRs)
- Significant Meteorological Information (SIGMETs)
- Airmen's Meteorological Information (AIRMETs)
- Center Weather Advisory (CWA)
- Severe Weather
- Winds Aloft
- UAS Operating Areas (UOA)

Weather imagery includes the following, and can only be displayed one product at a time:

Radar (NEXRAD Precipitation)



х

- Satellite (Cloud Imagery)
- EDR Turbulence (Graphical Turbulence Guidance)
- Icing (Current/Forecast Icing Potential)

If weather products are missing or stale, a warning message will be displayed on the interactive map when the products are selected for display.

Other layer controls (9b) include controls for LAK layers and Frequencies. LAK layers and Frequencies can be toggled on and off, and will remain in the last known state across user sessions. LAK and Frequency data includes the following:

- General (Topography and Aviation Hazards)
- Procedures (Airspace Procedures and FAA Regulations)
- Weather (Weather Specific to Land Features)
- Frequency (Radio Frequency)

General, Procedures, Weather and Frequency layers can be displayed simultaneously.

Frequency layer includes FSS, Center High, Center Low, AWOS and Approach sub layers. Only one frequency sub layer can be displayed at a time. Because of the large numbers of individual frequencies that exist, only the

CLEAR Layer Controls	×
Weather Other What is	this?
General 9b Topography and Aviation Hazards	
Procedures Airspace Procedures and FAA Regulations Pilots: This is not an exhaustive list.	
Weather Weather Specific to Land Features	
Frequency Radio Frequency	
MTRs Military Training Routes	
SUAs Special Use Airspaces	

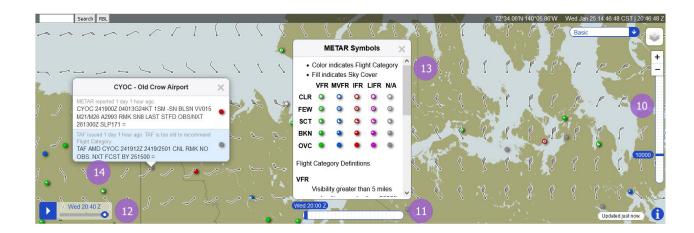
frequencies for the highest priority airports are shown when the map is zoomed out past a certain level. As the map is zoomed in, additional frequencies for lower priority airports at that location are shown.

Some product types contain multiple sub products that are only shown when the associated product group is selected. From this expanded selection, sub product layers can be turned on and off individually.

Certain products will also enable additional controls, such as the Flight Level Slider, Time Slider, and Animation Controls, which are discussed in more detail below.

The map is configured to refresh layer data every 5 minutes. The amount of time since the last refresh is indicated by text on the lower right hand side of the map.

NOTE: When the Single Site Radar layer is enabled, pressing on any site with a radar icon will expose local radar imagery.



### Flight Level Slider (10)

The Flight Level Slider will appear on the right hand side of the map when certain product layers (EDR Turbulence, Icing, and Winds Aloft) are selected. When a flight level is selected, only the layer data applicable to the selected flight level is displayed. Legends for a particular product will reflect and display the selected flight level when applicable.

Upon opening or refreshing the map, the slider will return to its default level of 10,000 feet.

### Time Slider (11)

The Time Slider will appear on the bottom middle portion of the map when certain product layers (METARs and TAFs, TFRs, AIRMETs, EDR Turbulence, Icing, and Winds Aloft) are selected. When a time is chosen, in UTC hourly increments, only the layer data active during the selected timeframe is displayed. Legends for a particular product will reflect and display the selected time when applicable.

Upon opening or refreshing the map, the slider defaults to the current time, which is always displayed in the furthest left slider position. Up to 23 hours of future data can be viewed by pressing on slider values to the right.

### **Animation Controls (12)**

The Animation Controls appear on the bottom left corner of the map when either the Radar or Satellite overlay layers are selected. Weather imagery can be played in a continuous loop, or a specific forecast time can be selected from the slider control.

### Full Product Legends (13)

Full product legends are available for METARs and TAFs, Pilot Reports, and AIRMETS by pressing on the 🔽 icon within the applicable standard legend box. The full legend will appear in a dialog in the center of the window, and provide additional legend color and icon definitions.

If data for a selected overlay layer is unavailable for any reason, text within the abbreviated legend will inform the user that no data is found.

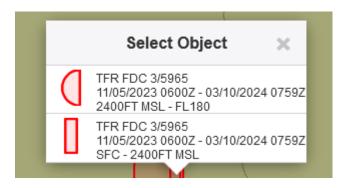
### Object Details (14)

Polygons and icons representing various adverse conditions, Many objects display information as hover-text. TFRs, or weather station locations can be pressed to open a dialog containing the full raw text for the selected object. In cases where the raw text string exceeds the maximum dialog size, a scrolling function is provided.

### **TFR Object Selection and Hover Text**

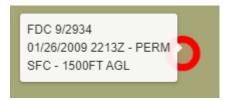
Hover text for TFR is derived from the text of the TFR. Read the full text of the TFR for complete information. The full text of the TFR is shown in a dialog box when pressed.

Each area identified in the TFR is shown separately. When areas overlap or there are more than one TFR scheduled in the same location, hovering over the map shows the object selection dialog. The TFR Outline and the hover text for each area shown.

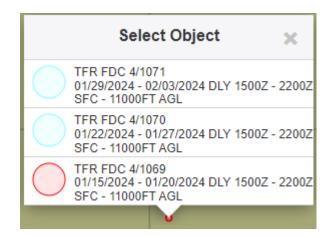


TFR Hover Text may contain up to 3 lines.

- The first line is always present and contains the Issuing Authority and the TFR identifier.
- The second line (if present) contains the schedule for the TFR.
  - The starting date and time will be followed by a hyphen and then the ending date and time.
    - Dates are formatted as month, day, and year separated by an "/"
    - Times are formatted as hours and minutes followed by "Z" to indicate UTC.
    - The ending time may contain "PERM" for permanent or "UFN" for Until Further Notice.



• A daily schedule at the same time each day has "DLY" before the time limits.



- Sunrise (SR) or Sunset (SS) may be used for either starting or ending times.
- The TFR should be checked for precise time limits if this line is missing or contains:
  - "See TFR text for schedule".
- The third line (if present) contains the vertical limits
  - The lower limit will be followed by a hyphen and then the upper limit.
  - The limits may be shown as feet (FT) or meters(M) AGL or MSL, or as a Flight Level
  - The lower limit may be SFC for "Surface" and the upper limit may be UNL for "Unlimited"

	24 1954Z - 0	)1/28/2024 2	2004Z
SFC - UN	1L		

- The TFR should be checked for precise vertical limits if this line is missing or contains:
  - "See TFR for vertical limits", or
  - "Vertical limits are not available".

### c. Flight Plan Short Form

#### Short Form Options (15)

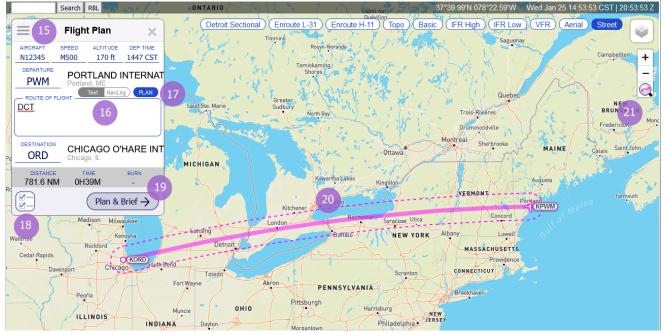
Pressing the  $\equiv$  icon on the Short Form opens a menu containing the options to create a new flight plan and auto-fill airways when applicable.

#### **New Flight Plan**

Selecting New Flight Plan will clear the flight plan information. If a default aircraft has been configured it will populate the Aircraft field with the default aircraft and the Speed field if a speed has been configured for that aircraft.

#### **Auto-fill Airways**

If the auto-fill airways control will enable/disable the insertion of airways in the route. When dragging and dropping the magenta course line, if two points are selected that are connected by an Airway, that airway is inserted in the route of flight. Low altitude airways are available for altitudes below 18,000 feet while high altitude airways are available for altitudes above 18,000 feet.



### Route Text / NavLog Toggle (16)

The route view can be switched between a textual route of flight and a simplified NavLog view by pressing on this toggle.

### Plan (17)

If a valid Departure and Destination are entered into the short form, the PLAN button is displayed. When pressed it will open a dialog that provides the option to select from several route types. This includes GPS Direct, VOR Direct, Low Altitude V Airways, High Altitude J Routes, RNAV Low T Routes, RNAV Hight Q Routes, IFR - Recently Cleared, FAA Preferred, and Coded Departure routes.

### **Open Graphical Checklist (18)**

Pressing the icon opens the graphical checklist dialog. This icon is made available when a valid Departure and Destination is entered in the Flight Plan Short Form.

### Transfer to Full Flight Planning and Briefing Page (19)

Pressing the button labeled "Plan & Brief" will navigate the browser window to the full Plan & Brief page, transferring any entered flight plan fields into a draft flight plan form.

### **Route Depiction (20)**

When a valid Departure and Destination is entered on the short form, a graphical representation of the route is displayed on the Interactive Map, including all waypoints entered in the Route of Flight box. This route graphic can be grabbed at any point along the route and manipulated to create a new route.

### Zoom to Route (21)

The button is available whenever a route of flight is displayed on the map. When pressed, the map will be zoomed and centered on the route of flight.

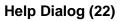
### d. Plan a Route

Plan a Route provides routing options between the departure and destination locations that are entered in the flight plan. The system will attempt to generate routes for each route type. When a route is selected on the list, the route will be highlighted and the map will display the route.

Route types:

- IFR Recent ATC Assigned
- GPS Direct
- VOR Direct
- Low Altitude V Routes
- High Altitude J Routes
- RNAV Low T Routes
- RNAV High Q Routes
- FAA Preferred
- Coded Departure

Note that calculated routes do not consider weather, flight restrictions, altitude, or traffic flow management initiatives and that it is the pilot's responsibility to verify the route is flyable given their aircraft's performance envelope, fuel capacity, equipage and weather conditions.



Selecting the help icon *(C)* will display an overview of each route type as well as equipment code definitions for Coded Departure routes.

### SID and STAR Selection (23)

SIDS and STARs are only available for departure and destination airports that support them. For GPS Direct, VOR Direct, V, J, T, and Q routes, the selection of a SID or STAR causes the route to begin or end at the respective SID or STAR transition fix. The selection of a SID or STAR causes the presented routes for IFR - Recent ATC Assigned, FAA Preferred, and Coded Departure to be filtered to only those routes containing the selected SID or STAR.

### Section Toggle (24)



Each route section can be expanded or collapsed in order to limit the routes that are displayed.

#### Route Quantity (25)

For each route type, the number of routes that were found will be displayed as a number in parenthesis following the route type name.

#### Cancel Button (26)

Selecting the "Cancel" button will close the Plan a Route dialog and the display the flight plan. The route field will contain the same route as before the Plan a Route dialog was opened.

#### Accept Button (27)

Selecting the "Accept" button will close the Plan a Route dialog and display the flight plan. The selected route will appear in the route field. This will overwrite the previous route that was contained in the route field.

#### **Route Type Descriptions**

**IFR - Recent ATC Assigned:** The most frequently assigned routes by air traffic control over the past 24 hours for flights between the flight plan departure and destination.

**GPS Direct:** The direct route between the flight plan departure and destination consisting of GPS coordinates (latitude and longitude) at predetermined distances.

**VOR Direct:** The shortest route of flight between the flight plan departure and destination for navigating by VORs.

**Low Altitude V Airways:** An optimized route between the flight plan departure and destination using low altitude Victor Airways.

**High Altitude J Routes:** An optimized route between the flight plan departure and destination using high altitude Jet Routes.

**RNAV Low T Routes:** An optimized route between the flight plan departure and destination using low altitude RNAV T Routes.

**RNAV High Q Routes:** An optimized route between the flight plan departure and destination using high altitude RNAV Q Routes.

**FAA Preferred:** The FAA predefined routes between the flight plan departure and destination designed to decrease delays from weather, traffic density, and other system delays. Not all airport pairs have FAA preferred routes.

**Coded Departure:** The FAA predefined routes between the flight plan departure and destination meant to reduce workload between various ATC facilities and frequency congestion by minimizing read-back time between ATC and pilots. Not all airport pairs have FAA coded departure routes. See <u>FAA overview</u>.

Equipment Code Definitions:

- 1. Basic navigational routes
- 2. Routes with RNAV DPs and/or STARs
- 3. Routes with Q-route segments and/or pitch and catch points

Notes:

- SIDs and STARs for a given airport will be provided regardless of RNAV equipment provided in the flight plan.
- Routes are provided for all options regardless of the flight plan altitude.
- Routes are provided for all options regardless of RNAV equipment provided in the flight plan.
- Provided routes do not consider weather conditions, aeronautical restrictions, altitude, or traffic flow management initiatives. It is the pilot's responsibility to verify the route is navigable given aeronautical restrictions, weather conditions, the aircraft's performance capabilities, fuel capacity, and equipage.

### e. Graphical Checklist

The graphical checklist dialog can be used to create a selection of adverse conditions, satellite and radar layers, charts, websites, and other artifacts that can be stepped through and individually displayed on the Interactive Map when selected. This provides a visual representation of selected items that parallel those contained within a briefing, but is not considered a substitute for an actual briefing.

Viewed contents of a checklist can be manually logged to record what was displayed to the user, and when it was displayed.

If weather products are missing or stale, a warning message will be displayed on the interactive map when the products are selected for display.

### **Checklist Editor (28)**

The checklist editor can be accessed by pressing the 🔅 icon, and provides the following capabilities:

- Create new checklist or a copy of a saved checklist
- Delete checklist
- Select default checklist

Checklists can be built by selecting any combination of overlay layers, available weather charts, suggested external URLs, or user-specified external URLs.

### **Checklist Selection Dropdown (29)**

The checklist selection dialog can be used to select from one of up to 5 saved custom graphical checklists.

🔅 28 Checklist 1 -	2
Overlays 29	^
METARs and TAFs Viewed 21:25:54 Z	
Pilot Reports	
TFRs	
SIGMET	
G-AIRMET	
CWA	
Severe Weather	
Mosaic Radar	
Visible Se	~
Log Checklist 30	

### Log Checklist (30)

Pressing the button labeled "Log Checklist" will log all viewed checklist items, along with the respective timestamp indicating the time last viewed, to a pilot's history.

### f. Range Bearing Line Drawing Mode

When the RBL button is pressed and displayed in blue, the interactive map is in Range Bearing Line (RBL) Drawing Mode. When in RBL Drawing Mode, the cursor is used to draw a line from a selected starting point on the interactive map, along with a ring centered on the selected starting point, to another point on the interactive map dependent on the cursor position while in RBL Drawing Mode, and dynamically display the orientation information for the line/ring being drawn. If an RBL is drawn to a large enough scale, the bearing line will depict a curve. This functionality was added to better reflect the Mercator projection space currently being used for the Map, similar to the route of flight.

### How to draw RBL

Select the "RBL" button at the top left of the Map to turn on RBL Drawing Mode

 While in RBL Drawing Mode, most map functionality will be disabled, as to
 not interfere with the drawing of the RBL.

b. The cursor turns into a cross-hair to indicate you are in RBL Drawing Mode

- 2. Left mouse click/press on the map to start drawing an RBL
- 3. Continue to hold down the left mouse click/press to drag the RBL drawing to a new location
- 4. Releasing the left mouse click/press will end the RBL Drawing Mode
  - a. Standard Map functionality will be re-established
- 5. To draw again, re-select the "RBL" button
  - a. Range bearing lines/rings can only be drawn one at a time, so the user must select the RBL button for each RBL that they want to draw.

### How to remove RBL

- 1. Left click on a range bearing line/ring and a "Remove RBL" pop-up will display
- 2. Two options will be presented under the popup:
  - a. Remove Selected Range Bearing Line and Range Ring
  - b. Remove All Range Bearing Lines and Range Rings

### RBL Label Format

The orientation information on the RBL label follows this format:

[(<NAVAID TYPE>:<NAVAID ID>)] dddd.dnm AAA°/BBB°

1. The NAVAID type and identifier if applicable. Only shows on label if selected starting point contains a NAVAID object within 0.5nm.

2. The range (dddd.dnm), in nautical miles, from the selected starting point to the current cursor position while in RBL Drawing Mode

The bearing (AAA°), in degrees from magnetic north, from the selected starting point to the current cursor position while in RBL Drawing Mode
 The bearing (BBB°), in degrees from magnetic north, from the current cursor position while in RBL Drawing Mode to the selected starting point

### **Bearing Calculation**

The magnetic bearing is calculated based on the declination at the selected starting point of the RBL drawing on the Map.

### **Station Declination**

If the RBL drawing contains a navigational aid (NAVAID) object within 0.5 nautical miles of the selected starting point, then the station declination of the NAVAID object is used to calculate the magnetic bearing.

If there is more than one NAVAID object within 0.5nm of the selected starting point, the following precedence will be used to determine which station declination value is used to calculate the magnetic bearing:

- 1. VORTAC
- 2. VOR
- 3. VOR/DME
- 4. DME
- 5. NDB
- 6. TACAN

NAVAID object type WAYPOINT is intentionally excluded from the above list.

If there is more than one NAVAID object of the same type within 0.5nm of the selected starting point, the precedence between the objects is determined by the alphabetical order of their identifiers.

### Magnetic Declination

If the RBL drawing does not contain a NAVAID object within 0.5nm of the selected starting point, then the latitude and longitude of the selected starting point is used to get the magnetic declination/variation from adaptation data to calculate the magnetic bearing.

# 8. Wx Charts

The Wx Charts Page (Weather Page) is opened by selecting the Wx Charts menu bar item. The page allows users to view graphical weather data for a variety of geographic areas.

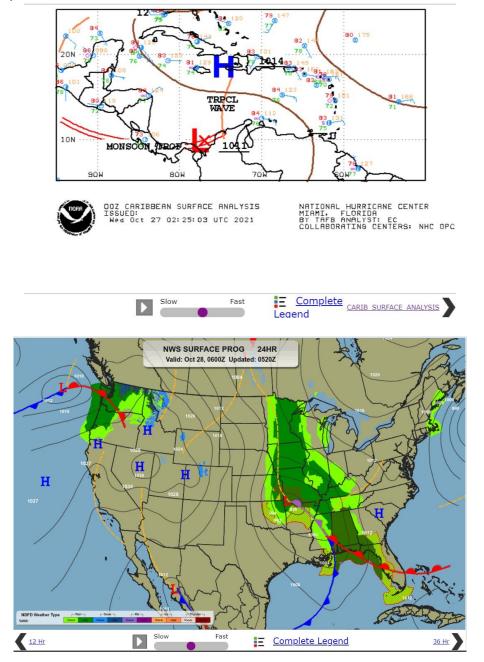
# FlightService Home Dashboard Map Wx Charts Plan & Brief Airports Account Features Links Help Logout

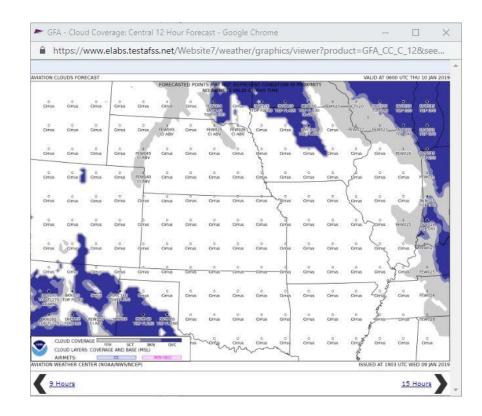
Select the desired geographic area via the tabs, then select the specific graphical product within the geographic area. Each area has numerous weather charts available. Clicking on external links on the page such as Area Forecast Discussions will open an external webpage in a separate window. GFA Products such as Cloud Coverage allow you to choose a region and forecast time and then click the Go button to open the specific product in a new window. All other links in the list will directly display the selected product in a new window.

Current Weather:	700MB Vert Vel Preci	p:	Severe Weather Outlook:
Surface Analysis	06 Hr		1 Day
Weather Depiction Weather Cameras	12 Hr		2 Day
Freezing Levels	850MB Height Winds	Temp:	Temps:
Average Relative Humidity	06 Hr		Today High
Precipitable Water	12 Hr		Today Low
Lifted / K Index	24 Hr		Tomorrow High
	36 Hr		Tomorrow Low
Surface Progs:	48 Hr		
12 Hr			Radar Summary Charts:
24 Hr	12 Hr Winds Aloft:		CONUS
36 Hr	FL050/850MB		North East
48 Hr	FL100/700MB		South East
	FL180/500MB		North Central
Lo-Level Sig Progs:			South Central
12 Hr	Jet Stream:		North West
24 Hr	12 Hr		South West
	24 Hr		
Hi-Level Sig Progs:	24 m		Other:
12 Hr			Skew-T/Log P diagrams from rawinsonde data
24 Hr	Millibar Charts:		Decision Support Graphics
	FL050/850MB		Winds/Temps
500MB Vorticity:	FL100/700MB		Area Forecast Discussions
00 Hr	FL180/500MB FL300/300MB		
06 Hr	FL340/250MB		Cloud Coverage Help
12 Hr	FL390/200MB		
24 Hr	FE390/2001/1B		Region V Forecast Time V Go
36 Hr			
48 Hr	Thunderstorm Foreca	st:	Visibility, Surface Winds, Precip. & Weather Hel
	12 Hr		Region w Forecast Time w
700MB Height Winds RH:	24 Hr		Region V Forecast Time V Go
06 Hr	TCF:		
12 Hr	04 Hr		
	06 Hr		
	08 Hr		

The examples below depict some of these various weather products. Additional features in some of these charts include the ability to view the complete legend as well as the ability to scroll through certain charts that are part of a series for a particular category within a region. Some of the charts in the CONUS Tab, Alaska/Canada Tab, Hawaii Tab, Caribbean/Mexico, Atlantic Tab, and Pacific Tab will include animation controls to allow the charts to be scrolled through automatically. When the play button is clicked, each of the charts in the associated list are displayed one after another in time order, starting with the one currently displayed, with a dwell time for each based on the value of the Slow/Fast Gauge. When the play button is selected, it changes to a pause button. Also, when the play button is selected, the left and right arrows and links will be hidden from display. The Slow/Fast Gauge allows the dwell time of the animation to be adjusted from a minimum of 2 seconds per chart (slid all the way to the left) to a maximum of 10 seconds per chart (slid all the way to the right). The Complete Legend

link can be seen at the bottom of the window in the first two examples. Clicking on the link will open a new window showing the full legend. The first two examples below show the slow/fast gauge with the pause and play button. All the examples show the scroll links with arrows on the bottom left and/or right to allow the user to replace the chart with the previous/next in the series of charts.





# 9. Plan & Brief

Hovering over Plan & Brief in the menu bar displays the drop-down menu shown below. If the pilot has Pre-Stored Flight Plan (PSFP) access, an additional link for Scheduled Flight Plans will be displayed.

- a. Plan & Brief
- b. Scheduled Flight Plans (Displayed with PSFP access)
- c. Pilot History
- d. UAS NOTAM Form



### Plan & Brief

The Plan & Brief page allows pilots to:

- Create new flight plans
- Perform area and route briefings

- Generate a navigation log (NavLog)
- Manage favorite flight plans
- Retrieve recent flight plans.

The Plan & Brief page supports both Domestic and ICAO compliant flight plans. Each flight plan form is offered as a separate template because of the differences in requirements between Domestic and International (ICAO) flight plans.

You can switch between the two templates by clicking on the Domestic or ICAO button

on the top right of the page

When the **Domestic** button is selected, the Domestic Flight Plan template displays.

When the ICAO button is selected, the ICAO Flight Plan template displays.

Please note that although entered field data will be retained if you navigate to another page, switching between the Domestic and ICAO Flight Plan template may result in some entered data being lost due to differences in requirements between Domestic and ICAO flight plans.

A return flight plan in Draft status can be created by clicking the Flight Plan button on the bottom right of the page. The new flight plan for the return flight route will switch the Departure and Destination field, as well as reverse the Route. Please note that some information may be lost due to it no longer being relevant in the return route of the flight.

Next Leg

Click the button on the bottom right of the page to create a draft flight plan for the next leg in a flight. The new next leg draft plan will set the Destination to the Departure. Please note that some information may be lost because it is no longer relevant to the next leg of the flight.

### 9.1. Flight Planning

Each form identifies the required fields to file a flight plan of that type.

Some fields have helper dialog which is accessible by clicking on the *icon* next to the field to assist with searching and selecting the appropriate values. Hovering with the mouse pointer over any field label will provide a summary of general

syntax and semantic rules for the field and indicate for which actions the field is required. Clicking the label will provide more detailed information about the field.

a. Domestic Flight Plan Form Validation The syntax validation for the fields and the required minimum fields for additional actions for flight planning and briefing are described in the table below.

Draft Recent Flight Plans	orite Flight Plans	ICAO   Don Notice: Per FAA Guidance, all o must be filed as ICAO flight pla	ivilian flight plans
Flight Rule     Aircraft ID       V     V	Aircraft Type Aircraft Equipment	No. of Aircraft         Heavy         Airspeed         Altitude (100s)           1 <t< td=""><td><u>s ft)</u> Optimize</td></t<>	<u>s ft)</u> Optimize
Departure Airport Info Area Brief	Departure Date & Time         Evaluate           MM/DD/YYYY         HHMM         UTC         Image: Compare the second s	Route of Flight (Blank for direct)	Map Plan
Destination Airport Info Area Brief	Time Enroute         Fuel on Board           HHMM         HHMM	Remarks (Optional)	No. on Board
Alternate 1 (Optional) Airport Info Area Brief	Alternate 2 (Optional) Alternate 2 (Optional) Area Brief	Pilot Contact Information Aircraft Color	٩
	Route Brief File	NavLog Retu Flight	

DOMESTIC FLIGHT PLAN				
Field	Syntax Validation	Required for Actions		
Domestic Flight Plan				
Flight Rule	VFR, IFR, MVFR, or MIFR	<ul> <li>Route Brief</li> <li>File</li> <li>Amend</li> <li>Activate</li> <li>Save Favorite</li> <li>Optimize Altitude</li> </ul>		
Aircraft ID	1 letter followed by 1-6 alphanumeric characters Example: <b>N0819W</b>	Route Brief     File     Amend     Activate     Dep/Dest/Altn1/Altn2 Area Brief     NavLog     Optimize Altitude     Evaluate Departure Time		
• Aircraft Type	<ul> <li>1 letter followed by 1-3 alphanumeric characters</li> <li>Must be valid aircraft type in Aircraft Type Search Examples: J2, C25A, B738</li> <li>Refer to Domestic Flight Plan Form, Aircraft Type Search for details.</li> </ul>	<ul><li>File</li><li>Amend</li><li>Activate</li></ul>		
Aircraft Equipment	1 letter     Refer to Domestic Flight Plan Form,     Aircraft Equipment for details.	<ul><li>File</li><li>Amend</li><li>Activate</li></ul>		
No. of Aircraft	• 1-2 digits Example: 1	N/A		
Heavy	Aircraft takeoff weights of at least 300,000 pounds	N/A		
Airspeed	Airspeed value "zero" not allowed	Route Brief		

DOMESTIC FLIGHT PLAN				
Field	Syntax Validation	Required for Actions		
	<ul> <li>Knots: 2-4 digits, max of 3700</li> <li>Mach: M followed by 3 digits, max of 500, with an implicit decimal after the first digit (M075 = 0.75 Mach, M200 = 2.00 Mach, M312 = 3.12 Mach)</li> <li>Examples: 50, 100, 130, M100</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>File</li> <li>Amend</li> <li>Activate</li> <li>NavLog</li> <li>Optimize Altitude</li> <li>Evaluate Departure Time</li> </ul>		
Altitude (100s ft)	<ul> <li>Flight Level: 2-3 digits</li> <li>OTP: OTP</li> <li>OTP and Flight Level: OTP/ followed by 2-3 digits</li> <li>VFR: VFR</li> <li>VFR and Flight Level: VFR/ followed by 2-3 digits</li> <li>ABV and Flight Level: ABV/ followed by 2-3 digits</li> <li>Block Altitude: 2-3 digits followed by B and 2-3 digits Examples: 65, 80, 210, VFR/095</li> <li>Additional Format Rules for Use of Altitude Optimization:</li> <li>IFR, MIFR flights:</li> <li>Flight Level: 20-600</li> <li>ABV and Flight Level: ABV/20- ABV/600</li> <li>OTP and Flight Level: OTP/20- OTP/600</li> <li>VFR and Flight Level: VFR/25- VFR/179</li> <li>VFR, MVFR flights:</li> <li>Flight Level: 25-179</li> <li>ABV and Flight Level: ABV/25- ABV/179</li> <li>OTP and Flight Level: OTP/25- OTP/179</li> <li>VFR and Flight Level: VFR/25- VFR/179</li> <li>Additional Format Rules for Use of Evaluate Departure Time:</li> <li>IFR, MIFR, VFR, MVFR flights:</li> <li>Flight Level: 00-999</li> <li>ABV and Flight Level: ABV/00- ABV/999</li> <li>OTP and Flight Level: OTP/00- OTP/999</li> <li>VFR and Flight Level: VFR/01- VFR/179</li> <li>VFR and Flight Level: VFR/01- VFR/179</li> <li>Block Altitude: 00B01-998B999</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Route Brief</li> <li>File</li> <li>Amend</li> <li>Activate</li> <li>NavLog</li> <li>Optimize Altitude</li> <li>Evaluate Departure Time</li> </ul>		
• Departure	<ul> <li>2-5 alphanumeric airport/heliport/navaid (excluding NDB), or waypoint identifier Examples: HGR, KSEA, 90I5</li> <li>Refer to Domestic Flight Plan Form, Departure/Destination/Alternates for details.</li> <li>8-12 character latitude/longitude in the format aabb(A)(/)(c)ccdd(B), where parentheses denote optional characters         <ul> <li>as is degrees latitude in the range 00-90</li> <li>bb is minutes latitude in the range 00-59</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Route Brief</li> <li>File</li> <li>Amend</li> <li>Activate</li> <li>Dep Area Brief</li> <li>Save Favorite</li> <li>NavLog</li> <li>Optimize Altitude</li> <li>Plan a Route</li> <li>Evaluate Departure Time</li> </ul>		

DOMESTIC FLIGHT PLAN				
Field	Syntax Validation	Required for Actions		
	<ul> <li>(c)cc is degrees longitude in the range 00-180</li> <li>dd is minutes longitude in the range 00-59</li> <li>(A) is either N or S (North or South, default to N if unspecified)</li> <li>(B) is either W or E (West or East, default to W if unspecified)</li> <li>Example: 4449N/7322W</li> </ul>			
	Location name is required in the Remarks field when latitude/longitude is used for departure. Use the displayed Latitude/Longitude Location Name dialog for assistance.			
	<ul> <li>9-11 alphanumeric fix-radial-distance in the format (A)(A)AAAaaabbb, where parentheses denote optional characters</li> <li>(A)(A)AAA is 3-5 alphanumeric airport/heliport/NAVAID (excluding NDB)/waypoint identifier</li> <li>aaa is radial measure in degrees from North in the range 001-360</li> <li>bbb is distance in nautical miles in the range 001-999</li> <li>Example: HGR001024</li> <li>For restrictions, refer to Flight Planning Restrictions.</li> </ul>			
Departure Date & Time	<ul> <li>MM/DD/YYYY; based off of the selected time zone value</li> <li>HHMM; where HHMM are 4 digits, current time based off of the selected time zone value; if not available, will default to UTC time</li> <li>Time zone:         <ul> <li>AST ADT EST</li> <li>CDT MST MDT PST PDT AKST AKDT HST UTC</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Route Brief</li> <li>File</li> <li>Amend</li> <li>Activate</li> <li>Dep/Dest/Alt1/Alt2 Area Brief</li> <li>NavLog</li> <li>Optimize Altitude</li> <li>Evaluate Departure Time</li> </ul>		
	<b>Note</b> : Both date and time can be automatically populated by an Apply Minutes From Now action.			
Route of Flight (Leave blank for direct)	<ul> <li>2-558 characters</li> <li>3-5 alphanumeric airport/heliport/NAVAID/waypoint identifier</li> <li>Examples: HGR, KSEA, 90I5</li> <li>8-12 character latitude/longitude in the format aabb(A)(/)(c)ccdd(B), where parentheses denote optional</li> </ul>	N/A		

Field     Syntax Validation     Required for Actions       a is degrees latitude in the range 00-90     - bb is minutes latitude in the range 00-59     - bb is minutes latitude in the range 00-180       - (c)cc is degrees longitude in the range 00-180     - dd is minutes longitude in the range 00-59       - (d) is either N or S (North or South, default to N if unspecified)       - (B) is either N or C[West or East, default to W if unspecified)       - (A)(A)(A)AA is 2-5 alphanumeric airport/heligort/NAVAID/Wappoint identifier       - (A)(A)(A)AA is 2-5 alphanumeric airport/heligort/NAVAID/Wappoint identifier       - aas is radial measure in degrees from North in the range 001-360       - bb is distance in nautical miles in the range 01-999       Example: HGR001024       - V and J Airways       - V Anitway in the format Vd(d)(d), where parentheses denote optional digits       - J Airway in the format Ud(d)(d), where parentheses denote optional digits       - J Airway in the format Ud(d)(d), where parentheses denote optional digits       - J Airway in the format Ud(d)(d), where parentheses denote optional digits       - J Airway in the format Ud(d)(d), where parentheses denote optional digits       - Standard Instrument Departure (SID)       - 1 letter followed by 2-5 alphanumeric characters       - Standard Terminal Arrival Route (STAR)       - 1 letter followed by 2-5 alphanumeric	DOMESTIC FLIGHT PLAN				
<ul> <li>range 00-90</li> <li>bb is minutes latitude in the range 00-59</li> <li>(c)cc is degrees longitude in the range 00-180</li> <li>dd is minutes longitude in the range 00-59</li> <li>(A) is either N or S (North or South, default to N if unspecified)</li> <li>(B) is sither W or E(West or East, default to W if unspecified)</li> <li>(B) is either W or E(West or East, default to W if unspecified)</li> <li>Example: 4449N/7322W</li> <li>8-11 alphanumeric fix-radial-distance in the format (A)(A)(A)AAaaabbb, where parentheses denote optional characters</li> <li>(A)(A)(A)(A) A is 2-5 alphanumeric airport/heligor/NIAVAID/waypoint identifier</li> <li>aaa is radial measure in degrees from North in the range 001-360</li> <li>bbb is distance in nautical miles in the range 01-999</li> <li>Example: HGR01024</li> <li>V and J Airways</li> <li>V Airway in the format Vd(d)(d), where parentheses denote optional digits</li> <li>J airway in the format Jd(d)(d), where parentheses denote optional digits</li> <li>Standard Instrument Departure (SID)</li> <li>1 letter followed by 2-5 alphanumeric characters</li> <li>Example: DRWN6</li> <li>Standard Terminal Arrival Route (STAR)</li> <li>I teter followed by 2-5</li> </ul>	Field	Syntax Validation	Required for Actions		
Example: <b>SKETR5</b> <ul> <li>Military Training Route (MTR, restricted)</li> <li>Format LLdd(d)(d), where LL = AR, IR, VR, SR and d = alphanumerics, parenthese denote optional.</li> </ul>	Field	<ul> <li>Syntax Validation         <ul> <li>aa is degrees latitude in the range 00-90</li> <li>bb is minutes latitude in the range 00-59</li> <li>(c)cc is degrees longitude in the range 00-59</li> <li>(d) is either N or S (North or South, default to N if unspecified)</li> <li>(B) is either W or E(West or East, default to W if unspecified)</li> </ul> </li> <li>8-11 alphanumeric fix-radial-distance in the format (A)(A)(A)AA is 2-5 alphanumeric airport/heliport/NAVAID/waypoint identifier</li> <li>aaa is radial measure in degrees from North in the range 001-390</li> </ul> <li>Example: HGR001024</li> <li>V and J Airways</li> <li>V Airway in the format Vd(d)(d), where parentheses denote optional digits</li> <li>J Airway in the format Jd(d)(d), where parentheses denote optional digits</li> <li>J Airway in the format Jd(d)(d), where parentheses denote optional digits</li> <li>J Airway in the format Jd(d)(d), where parentheses denote optional digits</li> <li>J Airway in the format Jd(d)(d), where parentheses denote optional digits</li> <li>J Airway in the format Jd(d)(d), where parentheses denote optional digits</li> <li>J Airway in the format Jd(d)(d), where parentheses denote optional digits</li> <li>J Airway in the format Jd(d)(d), where parentheses denote optional digits</li> <li>J Airway in the format Jd(d)(d), where parentheses denote optional digits</li> <li>J Airway in the format Jd(d)(d), where parentheses denote optional digits</li> <li>J Airway in the format Jd(d)(d), where parentheses denote optional digits</li> <li>J Airway in the format Jd(d)(d), where LL = AR, IR, VR, SR and d = alphanumeric characters</li> <li>Example: SKETR5</li> <li>Military Training Route (MTR, restricted)</li> <li>Format LLdd(d)(d), where LL = AR, IR, VR, SR and d = alphanumerics, parenthese</li>	Required for Actions		
		Full Route Example: MRB V39 SDZ V3 FLO V437 CHS V1 STARY V437 KIZER V267 PAOLA For validations, refer to Route of Flight Validations. For restrictions, refer to Flight Planning Restrictions.			

DOMESTIC FLIGHT PLAN					
Field	Syntax Validation	Required for Actions			
Destination	<ul> <li>3-5 alphanumeric airport/heliport/navaid (excluding NDB), or waypoint identifier Examples: HGR, KSEA, 90I5</li> <li>Refer to Domestic Flight Plan Form for details.</li> <li>8-12 character latitude/longitude in the format aabb(A)(/)(c)ccdd(B), where parentheses denote optional characters         <ul> <li>aa is degrees latitude in the range 00-90</li> <li>bb is minutes latitude in the range 00-59</li> <li>(c)cc is degrees longitude in the range 00-180</li> <li>dd is minutes longitude in the range 00-59</li> <li>(A) is either N or S (North or South, default to N if unspecified)</li> <li>(B) is either W or E (West or East, default to W if unspecified)</li> </ul> </li> <li>Location name is required in the Remarks field when latitude/longitude is used for destination. Use the displayed Latitude/Longitude Location Name dialog for assistance.</li> </ul> <li>9-11 alphanumeric fix-radial-distance in the format (A)(A)AAAaaabbb, where parentheses denote optional characters         <ul> <li>(A)(A)AAA is 3-5 alphanumeric airport/heliport/navaid (excluding NDB)/waypoint identifier</li> <li>aaa is radial measure in degrees from North in the range 001-360</li> <li>bb is distance in nautical miles in the range 001-999</li> <li>Example: HGR001024</li> </ul> </li>	Required for Actions <ul> <li>Route Brief</li> <li>File</li> <li>Amend</li> <li>Activate</li> <li>Dest Area Brief</li> <li>Save Favorite</li> <li>NavLog</li> <li>Optimize Altitude</li> <li>Plan a Route</li> <li>Evaluate Departure Time</li> </ul>			
Time Enroute	Restrictions.     HHMM; where HHMM are 4 digits     Example: 0430	<ul><li>File</li><li>Amend</li><li>Activate</li></ul>			
Fuel on Board	HHMM; where HHMM are 4 digits     Example: 0600	<ul><li>File</li><li>Amend</li><li>Activate</li></ul>			
Remarks	<ul> <li>1-325 characters         Example: STUDENT SOLO FLIGHT         Location name is required in the Remarks field when latitude/longitude is used for departure and/or destination. Use the displayed Latitude/Longitude Location Name dialog for assistance.     </li> </ul>	N/A			
No. on Board	1-3 digits     Example: 1	<ul><li>File</li><li>Amend</li></ul>			

DOMESTIC FLIGHT PLAN				
Field	Syntax Validation	Required for Actions		
		Activate		
Alternate 1	3-4 alphanumeric airport/heliport identifier	Alt Area Brief		
	Examples: HGR, KSEA, 90I5			
	Refer to Domestic Flight Plan Form, Departure/Destination/Alternates for details.			
	For restrictions, refer to Flight Planning Restrictions.			
Alternate 2	3-4 alphanumeric airport/heliport identifier	Alt2 Area Brief		
	Examples: HGR, KSEA, 9015			
	Refer to Domestic Flight Plan Form, Departure/Destination/Alternates for details.			
	For restrictions, refer to Flight Planning Restrictions.			
Pilot Contact Information	1-200 characters	• File		
	Example: JONES, BOB, (202) 555-1111 HGR, (301) 555-2222	Amend     Activate		
Beacon Code	4 octal digits (0000-7777). Only Present on form if assigned. Value cannot be changed by user.	N/A		
Aircraft Color	1-15 letters     Use a / to separate colors	File     Amend		
	Examples: <b>W, R/T</b>	Activate		
	Refer to Domestic Flight Plan Form, Aircraft Color for details.			

The Latitude/Longitude Location Name Dialog When a latitude/longitude value is entered in the Departure and/or Destination fields a description of the location(s) must be provided in the Remarks field. The following dialog is displayed for assistance:

Latitude/Longitude Location Name
When latitude/longitude is used for departure and/or destination, location name(s) must be entered in Remarks.
Edit Remarks to include location name(s). Example: DEPARTING FROM CRYSTAL LAKES Example: CROOKED CREEK TO BOSWELL CAMP
REAGAN AIRPORT
This text will replace the contents of the Remarks field.
OK

### b. ICAO Flight Plan Form Validation

The syntax validation for the fields and the required minimum fields for additional actions for flight planning and briefing are described in the table below.

Draft						ICAO
Recent Flight Plans	-	Favorite Flight Plans		Save as Favorite		FAA Guidance, all civilian flight plans I as ICAO flight plans.
* Click field names for he	elp					
Aircraft ID	Flight Rule	Flight Type	No. of Aircraft	Aircraft Type	Wake Turbulence	Aircraft Equipment
<u>م</u>	Airport Info Area Brief	Departure Date & Time 06/18/2021 HHMM 1-120 Apply Minut	EDT V	ate Cruising Speed	Level Op	timize Surveillance Equipment
Route of Flight     Map     Plan     Other Information (Optional)       DCT     Image: Contrast of the second						
Destination     Airport Info     Est Elapsed Time     Alternate 1 (Optional)     Airport Info     Alternate 2 (Optional)     Airport Info       Area Brief     HHMM     Calculate     Calculate     Area Brief     Area Brief     Area Brief						
Fuel Endurance     F       HHMM	Persons on Board	Aircraft Color & Ma (Optional)	rkings S	<u>upplemental Remarks (C</u>	Pptional) Pilo	ot In Command (Optional)
Emergency Radios S	Burvival Equipment Polar Desert Maritime Jungle		hies (Optional) umber Capac		Covered	ot Contact Information
Route Brief     File     NavLog     Return       Flight Plan     Next Leg     Clear						

ICAO FLIGHT PLAN			
Field	Syntax Validation	Required for Actions	
ICAO Flight Plan			
Aircraft ID	2-7 alphanumeric characters Example: N0819W Example: 0819W	<ul> <li>File</li> <li>Amend</li> <li>Activate</li> <li>Standard Brief</li> <li>Outlook Brief</li> <li>Abbreviated Brief</li> <li>Area Brief</li> <li>NavLog</li> <li>Optimize Altitude</li> <li>Evaluate Departure Time</li> </ul>	
Flight Rule	VFR, IFR, YFR, or ZFR	<ul> <li>File</li> <li>Amend</li> <li>Activate</li> <li>Standard Brief</li> <li>Outlook Brief</li> <li>Abbreviated Brief</li> <li>Save As Favorite</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Flight Type</li> </ul>	• S, N, G, M, D, or X	<ul><li>File</li><li>Amend</li></ul>	
No. of Aircraft	1-2 digits     Example: 1	N/A	

	ICAO FLIGHT PLAN	
Field	Syntax Validation	<b>Required for Actions</b>
<ul> <li>Aircraft Type</li> </ul>	1 letter followed by 1-3 alphanumeric characters	• File
	Must be valid aircraft type in Aircraft Type Search	Amend     Activate
	Examples: <b>J2, C25A, B738</b>	• Activate
	Refer to ICAO Flight Plan Form for details.	
<ul> <li>Wake Turbulence</li> </ul>	H - Aircraft takeoff weights of at least 300,000 pounds	• File
	<ul> <li>M - Aircraft takeoff weights greater than 15,000 pounds, but less than 300,000 pounds</li> </ul>	Amend     Activate
	<ul> <li>L - Aircraft takeoff weights of 15,000 pounds or less</li> </ul>	• Activate
	The Wake Turbulence will be automatically populated based	
	on the Aircraft Type.	
	Refer to ICAO Flight Plan Form for details.	
<ul> <li>Aircraft Equipment</li> </ul>	1-64 alphanumeric characters	• File
	Use Aircraft Equipment helper dialog for assistance.	Amend     Activists
	<ul> <li>If the value R is entered, then Other Information must contain a PBN/ value.</li> </ul>	Activate
	If the value Z is entered, then Other Information must	
	contain either a NAV/, DAT/ or COM/ value.	
	Examples: F, E3G, M3	
	Refer to ICAO Flight Plan Form for details.	
<ul> <li>Departure</li> </ul>	3-4 alphanumeric airport identifier	• File
	Examples: KSEA, KHGR	<ul> <li>Amend</li> <li>Activate</li> </ul>
	2-5 alphanumeric significant point (Not allowed for IFR and	Standard Brief
	YFR Flights with departure, destination, or an alternate in	<ul> <li>Outlook Brief</li> </ul>
	Alaska ARTCC.)	Abbreviated Brief
	11 character latitude/longitude in the format aabbAcccddB	<ul> <li>Departure Area Brief</li> <li>Save As Favorite</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>aa is degrees latitude in the range 00-90</li> </ul>	NavLog
	<ul> <li>bb is minutes latitude in the range 00-59</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Optimize Altitude</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>ccc is degrees longitude in the range 000-180</li> </ul>	Plan a Route
	<ul> <li>dd is minutes longitude in the range 00-59</li> <li>A is either N or S (North or South)</li> </ul>	Evaluate Departure Time
	<ul> <li>B is either E or W (East or West)</li> </ul>	
	Example: 4449N07322W	
	9-11 alphanumeric fix-radial-distance in the format	
	(A)(A)AAAaaabbb, where parentheses denote optional	
	characters	
	<ul> <li>(A)(A)AAA is 3-5 alphanumeric airport/heliport/navaid (excluding NDB)/waypoint identifier; Alaska IFR/YFR</li> </ul>	
	flights may not use airports/heliports or waypoints in an	
	FŘD.	
	aaa is radial measure in degrees from North in the range	
	<ul><li>001-360</li><li>bbb is distance in nautical miles in the range 001-999</li></ul>	
	Example: <b>HGR001024</b>	
	ZZZZ or AFIL	
	<ul> <li>ZZZZ or AFIL</li> <li>If ZZZZ or AFIL is entered, then a location of one of the</li> </ul>	
	above formats must be provided in DEP/ in the Other	
	information field	
	For restrictions, refer to Flight Planning Restrictions	
Departure Sunrise and Sunset	HHMM TZ; where HHMM is the 4 digit time and TZ is the time zone. Example: 0530 EST	N/A
and Junsel	<ul> <li>Only present on form if Departure is valid and Departure Date</li> </ul>	
	and Time are entered.	
	Value cannot be changed by user.	
Departure Date &	MM/DD/YYYY; based off of the selected time zone value	Standard Brief
Time	<ul> <li>HHMM; where HHMM are 4 digits, current time based off of the selected time zone value; if not available, will default to</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Outlook Brief</li> <li>Abbreviated Brief</li> </ul>
	UTC time	Abbreviated Brief     File

ICAO FLIGHT PLAN				
Field	Syntax Validation	Required for Actions		
	Time zone:     AST     ADT     EST     EDT     CST     CDT     MST     MDT     PST     PDT     AKST     AKDT     HST     UTC  Note: Both date and time can be automatically populated by an Apply Minutes From Now action.	<ul> <li>Amend</li> <li>Activate</li> <li>Area Brief</li> <li>NavLog</li> <li>Optimize Altitude</li> <li>Evaluate Departure Time</li> </ul>		
Cruising Speed	<ul> <li>Airspeed value "zero" not allowed</li> <li>Knots: N (optional) followed by 4 digits, max of 3700 (N0210, 210 = 210 knots)</li> <li>Mach: M followed by 3 digits, max of 500, with an implicit decimal after the first digit (M075 = 0.75 Mach, M200 = 2.00 Mach, M312 = 3.12 Mach)</li> <li>Examples: N0100, 100, M100</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Route Brief</li> <li>File</li> <li>Amend</li> <li>Activate</li> <li>NavLog</li> <li>Optimize Altitude</li> <li>Evaluate Departure Time</li> </ul>		
• Level	<ul> <li>Altitude in hundreds of feet, for flights below 18,000 feet, minimum is 100 feet: A (optional) followed by 3 digits (A090, 90 = 9,000 feet)</li> <li>Flight Level in hundreds of feet, for flights at or above 18,000 feet: F (optional) followed by 3 digits (F190, 190 = 19,000 feet)</li> <li>Altitude in tens of meters: M followed by 4 digits (M0230 = 2,300 meters)</li> <li>Standard Metric Level in tens of meters: S followed by 4 digits (S1230 = 12,300 meters)</li> <li>VFR with Altitude in hundreds of feet, minimum is 100 feet: VFR/ followed by 3 digits (VFR/170 = 17,000 feet)</li> <li>VFR: VFR Examples: A090, 90, F190, 190, M0230, S1000, VFR/123</li> <li>Additional Format Rules for Use of Altitude Optimization: IFR, YFR flights:</li> <li>A020-A179</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Route Brief</li> <li>File</li> <li>Amend</li> <li>Activate</li> <li>NavLog</li> <li>Optimize Altitude</li> <li>Evaluate Departure Time</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>F180-F600</li> <li>M0061-M1828</li> <li>S0061-S1828</li> <li>VFR/025-VFR/179</li> <li>VFR, ZFR flights:</li> <li>A025-A179</li> <li>M0077-M0548</li> <li>S0077-S0548</li> <li>VFR/025-VFR/179</li> <li>Additional Format Rules for Use of Evaluate Departure Time:</li> </ul>			
	IFR, YFR, VFR, ZFR flights: A001-A179 F180-F999 M0000-M3048 S0000-S3048 VFR/001-VFR/179			
Surveillance     Equipment	<ul> <li>1-11 alphanumeric characters</li> <li>Use Surveillance Equipment helper dialog for assistance.</li> <li>Examples: S, X, SV1</li> </ul>	File     Amend     Activate		
	Refer to ICAO Flight Plan Form for details.			

ICAO FLIGHT PLAN					
Field	Syntax Validation	Required for Actions			
Route of Flight	<ol> <li>2-558 characters</li> <li>3-5 alphanumeric airport/heliport/NAVAID/waypoint identifier Examples: KSEA, KHGR</li> </ol>	<ul><li>File</li><li>Amend</li><li>Activate</li></ul>			
	<ul> <li>8-12 character latitude/longitude in the format aabb(A)(//)(c)ccdd(B), where parentheses denote optional characters <ul> <li>aa is degrees latitude in the range 00-90</li> <li>bb is minutes latitude in the range 00-59</li> <li>(c)cc is degrees longitude in the range 00-180</li> <li>dd is minutes longitude in the range 00-59</li> <li>(A) is either N or S (North or South, default to N if unspecified)</li> <li>(B) is either W or E(West or East, default to W if unspecified)</li> </ul> </li> <li>Example: 4449N/7322W</li> </ul>				
	<ul> <li>8-11 alphanumeric fix-radial-distance in the format (A)(A)(A)AAaaabbb, where parentheses denote optional characters</li> <li>(A)(A)(A)AA is 2-5 alphanumeric airport/heliport/NAVAID/waypoint identifier</li> <li>aaa is radial measure in degrees from North in the range 001-360</li> <li>bbb is distance in nautical miles in the range 001-999</li> <li>Example: HGR001024</li> </ul>				
	<ul> <li>5. V and J Airways</li> <li>V Airway in the format Vd(d)(d), where parentheses denote optional digits</li> <li>J Airway in the format Jd(d)(d), where parentheses denote optional digits</li> <li>Examples: V469, J123</li> </ul>				
	<ul> <li>6. Standard Instrument Departure (SID)</li> <li>1 letter followed by 2-5 alphanumeric characters Example: DRWN6</li> </ul>				
	<ul> <li>7. Standard Terminal Arrival Route (STAR)</li> <li>1 letter followed by 2-5 alphanumeric characters Example: SKETR5</li> </ul>				
	<ul> <li>Military Training Route (MTR, restricted)</li> <li>Format LLdd(d)(d), where LL = AR, IR, VR, SR and d = alphanumerics, parenthese denote optional.</li> <li>An MTR must be filed with an entry fix preceeding the MTR name and an exit fix following the MTR name. Example: IR608</li> </ul>				
	<ul> <li>8. Cruising Speed and/or Level change at a point in the route, in the format <point>/<speed><altitude></altitude></speed></point></li> <li><point> as defined in items 2, 3, and 4 above</point></li> <li><speed> is in the same format as the Cruising Speed field</speed></li> <li><altitude> is in the same format as the Level field</altitude></li> <li>Must include both Speed and Level values, even if only one is changing</li> <li>Example: MSN/N0150A090</li> </ul>				
	<ul> <li>9. Flight Rules change at a point in the route, in the format:</li> <li><point><space><vfr ifr="" or=""></vfr></space></point></li> <li>Example: MSN240020 VFR</li> <li>Or with a speed/altitude change:</li> <li><point>/<speed><altitude><space><vfr ifr="" or=""></vfr></space></altitude></speed></point></li> <li><point> as defined in items 2, 3, and 4 above</point></li> </ul>				

	ICAO FLIGHT PLAN	
Field	Syntax Validation	Required for Actions
	<ul> <li><speed> is in the same format as the Cruising Speed field</speed></li> <li><altitude> is in the same format as the Level field</altitude></li> <li>Must include both Speed and Level, even if only one is changing Example: MSN/N0150A090 IFR</li> <li>Full Route Example: MRB V39 SDZ V3 FLO V437 CHS V1 STARY V437 KIZER V267 PAOLA</li> <li>For validations, refer to Route of Flight Validations.</li> <li>For restrictions, refer to Flight Planning Restrictions.</li> </ul>	
Destination	<ul> <li>3-4 alphanumeric airport identifier Examples: KSEA, KHGR</li> <li>2-5 alphanumeric significant point (Not allowed for IFR and YFR Flights with departure, destination, or an alternate in Alaska ARTCC.)</li> <li>11 character latitude/longitude in the format aabbAcccddB <ul> <li>aa is degrees latitude in the range 00-90</li> <li>bb is minutes latitude in the range 00-59</li> <li>ccc is degrees longitude in the range 000-180</li> <li>dd is minutes longitude in the range 000-180</li> <li>dd is minutes longitude in the range 000-59</li> <li>A is either N or S (North or South)</li> <li>B is either E or W (East or West)</li> </ul> </li> <li>Example: 4449N07322W</li> <li>9-11 alphanumeric fix-radial-distance in the format (A)(A)AAAaaabbb, where parentheses denote optional characters</li> <li>(A)(A)AAA is 3-5 alphanumeric airport/heliport/navaid (excluding NDB)/waypoint identifier; Alaska IFR/YFR flights may not use airports/heliports or waypoints in an FRD</li> <li>aaa is radial measure in degrees from North in the range 001-360</li> <li>bbb is distance in nautical miles in the range 001-999 Example: HGR001024</li> </ul> <li>ZZZZ <ul> <li>If ZZZZ is entered, then a location of one of the above formats must be provided in DEST/ in the Other information field</li> </ul></li>	<ul> <li>File</li> <li>Amend</li> <li>Activate</li> <li>Route Brief</li> <li>Destination Area Brief</li> <li>Save As Favorite</li> <li>NavLog</li> <li>Optimize Altitude</li> <li>Plan a Route</li> <li>Evaluate Departure Time</li> </ul>
Destination Sunrise and Sunset	<ul> <li>For restrictions, refer to Flight Planning Restrictions</li> <li>HHMM TZ; where HHMM is the 4 digit time and TZ is the time zone. Example: 2015 EST</li> <li>Only present on form if Destination is valid and Departure Date and Time are entered.</li> <li>Value cannot be changed by user.</li> </ul>	N/A
Est Elapsed Time	<ul> <li>HHMM; where HHMM are 4 digits Example: 0530</li> <li>If 0000 is entered, then the Estimated Time of Arrival must be provided in the ETA field.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>File</li> <li>Amend</li> <li>Activate</li> </ul>
• ETA	<ul> <li>DDHHMM; where DDHHMM are 6 digits Example: 040530</li> <li>Time zone will default to the selected time zone in Departure Date &amp; Time field.</li> <li>Estimated Time of Arrival must be at least 100 hours or more than the Departure Date &amp; Time.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>File</li> <li>Amend</li> <li>Activate</li> </ul>

ICAO FLIGHT PLAN				
Field	Syntax Validation	Required for Actions		
	Estimated Time of Arrival cannot be more than 27 days from Departure Date & Time.			
Alternate 1	3-4 alphanumeric airport identifier	Alternate 1 Area Brief		
	Examples: KSEA, KHGR			
	<ul> <li>2-5 alphanumeric significant point (Not allowed for IFR and YFR Flights with departure, destination, or an alternate in Alaska ARTCC.)</li> </ul>			
	<ul> <li>11 character latitude/longitude in the format aabbAcccddB</li> <li>aa is degrees latitude in the range 00-90</li> <li>bb is minutes latitude in the range 00-59</li> <li>ccc is degrees longitude in the range 000-180</li> <li>dd is minutes longitude in the range 00-59</li> <li>A is either N or S (North or South)</li> <li>B is either E or W (East or West)</li> <li>Example: 4449N07322W</li> </ul>			
	<ul> <li>9-11 alphanumeric fix-radial-distance in the format (A)(A)AAAaaabbb, where parentheses denote optional characters</li> <li>A)(A)AAA is 3-5 alphanumeric airport/heliport/navaid (excluding NDB)/waypoint identifier; Alaska IFR/YFR flights may not use airports/heliports or waypoints in an FRD</li> <li>aaa is radial measure in degrees from North in the range 001-360</li> <li>bbb is distance in nautical miles in the range 001-999 Example: HGR001024</li> </ul>			
	<ul> <li>ZZZZ</li> <li>If ZZZZ is entered, then a location of one of the above formats must be provided in ALTN/ in the Other information field</li> </ul>			
Alterrete O	For restrictions, refer to Flight Planning Restrictions			
Alternate 2	3-4 alphanumeric airport identifier Examples: <b>KSEA</b> , <b>KHGR</b>	Alternate 2 Area Brief		
	2-5 alphanumeric significant point (Not allowed for IFR and YFR Flights with departure, destination, or an alternate in Alaska ARTCC.)			
	<ul> <li>11 character latitude/longitude in the format aabbAcccddB</li> <li>aa is degrees latitude in the range 00-90</li> <li>bb is minutes latitude in the range 00-59</li> <li>ccc is degrees longitude in the range 000-180</li> <li>dd is minutes longitude in the range 00-59</li> <li>A is either N or S (North or South)</li> <li>B is either E or W (East or West)</li> <li>Example: 4449N07322W</li> </ul>			
	<ul> <li>9-11 alphanumeric fix-radial-distance in the format         <ul> <li>(A)(A)AAAaaabbb, where parentheses denote optional characters</li> <li>(A)(A)AAA is 3-5 alphanumeric airport/heliport/navaid (excluding NDB)/waypoint identifier; Alaska IFR/YFR flights may not use airports/heliports or waypoints in an FRD</li> <li>aaa is radial measure in degrees from North in the range 001-360</li> </ul> </li> </ul>			
	001-360 • bbb is distance in nautical miles in the range 001-999 Example: HGR001024			
	• ZZZZ			

Field         Syntax Validation         Required for Actio           •         If ZZZZ is entered, then a location of one of the above formats must be provided in ALTN/ in the Other information field         •           For restrictions, refer to Flight Planning Restrictions         •         •           Beacon Code         •         4 octal digits (0000-7777). Only present on form if assigned. Value cannot be changed by user.         N/A           Other Information         •         1-325 alphanumeric characters, spaces, and forward slash (/) •         N/A           •         1-325 alphanumeric characters, spaces, and forward slash (/) •         •         N/A           •         1-325 alphanumeric characters, spaces, and forward slash (/) •         •           •         1-325 alphanumeric characters, spaces, and forward slash (/) •         •           •         1-325 alphanumeric characters, spaces, and forward slash (/) •         •           •         Use the Other Information helper dialog for a list of all valid codes and for formatting the following subfield elements:         >           >         STS/: Enter special handling codes for Air Traffic Services. If more than one code is used, each code must be separated by a space. Example: STS/ALTRV         >           >         PBN/: Enter RNAV and/or RNP capabilities. A maximum of 8 codes may be entered. Aircraft Equipment field must contain "R". Example: PBNA1         >           >	ICAO FLIGHT PLAN					
formats must be provided in ALTNV in the Other information field       For restrictions, refer to Flight Planning Restrictions         Beacon Code       • 4 octal digits (0000-7777). Only present on form if assigned. Value cannot be changed by user.       N/A         Other Information       • 1-325 alphanumeric characters, spaces, and forward slash (/) • Use the Other Information helper dialog for a list of all valid codes and for formatting the following subfield elements:       N/A         STS/: Enter special handling codes for Air Traffic Services. If more than one code is used, each code must be separated by a space. Example: STS/ALTRV       PBN/: Enter RNAV and/or RNP capabilities. A maximum of 8 codes may be entered. Aircraft Equipment field must contain "R". Example: PBN/A1         NAV/: Enter significant data related to navigation equipment, other than that specified in PBN/ subfield. A "Z" will be automatically inserted into the Aircraft Equipment field. This subfield is a free text field.         Example: NAV/MYEQUIPMENT       COW: Enter communications applications or capabilities that are not specified in the Aircraft Equipment field. A "Z" will be automatically inserted into the Aircraft Equipment field. This	Field		Required for Actions			
Beacon Code       • 4 octal digits (0000-7777). Only present on form if assigned. Value cannot be changed by user.       N/A         Other Information       • 1-325 alphanumeric characters, spaces, and forward slash (/)       • Use the Other Information helper dialog for a list of all valid codes and for formatting the following subfield elements:       • STS/: Enter special handling codes for Air Traffic Services. If more than one code is used, each code must be separated by a space. Example: STS/ALTRV       • PBN/: Enter RNAV and/or RNP capabilities. A maximum of 8 codes may be entered. Aircraft Equipment field must contain "R". Example: PBN/A1         • NAV/: Enter significant data related to navigation equipment, other than that specified in PBN/ subfield. A "Z" will be automatically inserted into the Aircraft Equipment field. This subfield is a free text field. Example: NAV/MYEQUIPMENT         • COM/: Enter communications applications or capabilities that are not specified in the Aircraft Equipment field. A "Z" will be automatically inserted into the Aircraft Equipment field. This		formats must be provided in ALTN/ in the Other				
Value cannot be changed by user.         Other Information         • 1-325 alphanumeric characters, spaces, and forward slash (/)         • Use the Other Information helper dialog for a list of all valid codes and for formatting the following subfield elements:         • ST5/: Enter special handling codes for Air Traffic Services. If more than one code is used, each code must be separated by a space.         Example: STS/ALTRV         • PBN/: Enter RNAV and/or RNP capabilities. A maximum of 8 codes may be entered. Aircraft Equipment field must contain "R".         Example: PBN/A1         • NAV/: Enter significant data related to navigation equipment, other than that specified in PBN/ subfield. A "Z" will be automatically inserted into the Aircraft Equipment field. This subfield is a free text field.         Example: NAV/MYEQUIPMENT         • COW: Enter communications applications or capabilities that are not specified in the Aircraft Equipment field. A "Z" will be automatically inserted into the Aircraft Equipment field. A "Z" will be automatically inserted into the Aircraft Equipment field. This						
<ul> <li>Use the Other Information helper dialog for a list of all valid codes and for formatting the following subfield elements:</li> <li>STS/: Enter special handling codes for Air Traffic Services. If more than one code is used, each code must be separated by a space. Example: STS/ALTRV</li> <li>PBN/: Enter RNAV and/or RNP capabilities. A maximum of 8 codes may be entered. Aircraft Equipment field must contain "R". Example: PBN/A1</li> <li>NAV/: Enter significant data related to navigation equipment, other than that specified in PBN/ subfield. A "Z" will be automatically inserted into the Aircraft Equipment field. This subfield is a free text field. Example: NAV/MYEQUIPMENT</li> <li>COM/: Enter communications applications or capabilities that are not specified in the Aircraft Equipment field. A "Z" will be automatically inserted into the Aircraft Equipment field. A "Z" will be automatically inserted into the Aircraft Equipment field. A "Z" will be automatically inserted into the Aircraft Equipment field. A "Z" will be automatically inserted into the Aircraft Equipment field. A "Z" will be automatically inserted into the Aircraft Equipment field. A "Z" will be automatically inserted into the Aircraft Equipment field. A "Z" will be automatically inserted into the Aircraft Equipment field. A "Z" will be automatically inserted into the Aircraft Equipment field. A "Z" will be automatically inserted into the Aircraft Equipment field. A "Z" will be automatically inserted into the Aircraft Equipment field. A "Z" will be automatically inserted into the Aircraft Equipment field. A "Z" will be automatically inserted into the Aircraft Equipment field. A "Z" will be automatically inserted into the Aircraft Equipment field. A "Z" will be automatically inserted into the Aircraft Equipment field. A "Z" will be automatically inserted into the Aircraft Equipment field. A "Z" will be automatically inserted into the Aircraft Equipment field. A "Z" will be automatically inserted into the Aircraft Equipment fi</li></ul>	Beacon Code		N/A			
<ul> <li>Example: COM/MYEQUIPMENT</li> <li>DAT/: Enter data applications or capabilities that are not specified in the Aircraft Equipment field. A "Z" will be automatically inserted into the Aircraft Equipment field. This subfield is a free text field. Example: DAT/MYEQUIPMENT</li> <li>SUR/: Enter the surveillance capabilities of the aircraft not specified in the Surveillance Equipment field. This subfield is a free text field. Example: SUR/YEQUIPMENT</li> <li>DEP/: Enter the departure of the flight plan when ZZZZ is entered in the departure field, as shown below. DEP/ will be automatically inserted into the Other Information field.</li> <li>3-4 alphanumeric significant point (Not allowed for IFR and YFR Flights with departure, destination, or an alternate in Alaska ARTCC.)</li> <li>11 character latitude in the range 00-90</li> <li>bb is minutes latitude in the range 00-59</li> <li>ccc is degrees latitude in the range 00-59</li> <li>ccc is degrees longitude in the range 00-59</li> <li>cc is degrees longitude in the range 00-59</li> <li>d d is minutes longitude in the range 00-59</li> <li>h dis minutes longitude in the range 00-59</li> <li>h dis either N or S (North or South)</li> <li>B is either N or S (North or South)</li> <li>B is either N or S (North or South)</li> <li>M is either N or S (North or South)</li> <li>M is either N or S (North or South)</li> <li>M is either N or S (North or South)</li> <li>M is either N or S (North or South)</li> <li>M is either N or S (North or South)</li> <li>M is either N or S (North or South)</li> <li>M is either N or S (North or South)</li> <li>M is either N or S (North or South)</li> <li>M is either N or S (North or South)</li> <li>M is either N or S (North or South)</li> <li>M is either N or S (North or South)</li> <li>M is either N or S (North or South)</li> <li>M is either N or S (North or South)</li> <li>M is either N or S (North or South)</li> <li>M is either N or S (North or South)</li> <li>M is either N or S (North or South)</li> <li>M is either N or S (North or Sout</li></ul>		<ul> <li>Value cannot be changed by user.</li> <li>1-325 alphanumeric characters, spaces, and forward slash (/)</li> <li>Use the Other Information helper dialog for a list of all valid codes and for formatting the following subfield elements:</li> <li>STS/: Enter special handling codes for Air Traffic Services. If more than one code is used, each code must be separated by a space. Example: STS/ALTRV</li> <li>PBN/: Enter RNAV and/or RNP capabilities. A maximum of 8 codes may be entered. Aircraft Equipment field must contain "R". Example: PBN/A1</li> <li>NAV/: Enter significant data related to navigation equipment, other than that specified in PBN/ subfield. A "Z" will be automatically inserted into the Aircraft Equipment field. This subfield is a free text field. Example: NAV/MYEQUIPMENT</li> <li>COM/: Enter communications applications or capabilities that are not specified in the Aircraft Equipment field. A "Z" will be automatically inserted into the Aircraft Equipment field. A "Z" will be automatically inserted into the Aircraft Equipment field. This subfield is a free text field. Example: COM/MYEQUIPMENT</li> <li>DAT/: Enter data applications or capabilities that are not specified in the Aircraft Equipment field. A "Z" will be automatically inserted field. A "Z" will be automatically inserted field. A "Z" will be automatically inserted field. Example: DAT/MYEQUIPMENT</li> <li>DAT/: Enter the surveillance capabilities of the aircraft not specified in the Surveillance Equipment field. This subfield is a free text field. Example: SUR/MYEQUIPMENT</li> <li>SUR: Enter the departure of the flight plan when ZZZZ is entered in the departure field, as shown below. DEP/ will be automatically inserted into the Other Information field.</li> <li>3-4 alphanumeric airport identifier</li> <li>2-5 alphanumeric airport identifier</li> <li>2-5 alphanumeric airport identifier</li> <li>2-5 alphanumeric airport identifier</li> <li>2-5 alphanumeric airport identifier</li></ul>				

ICAO FLIGHT PLAN				
Field	Syntax Validation	Required for Actions		
	NDB)/waypoint identifier; Alaska IFR/YFR flights may not use airports/heliports or waypoints in an FRD. aaa is radial measure in degrees from North in the range 001-360 bbb is distance in nautical miles in the range 001-999 Example: DEP/KHGR			
	Example: DEP/4449N07322W Example: DEP/HGR001024 Location name is required following latitude/longitude when latitude/longitude is used for the DEP/ and/or DEST/ subfields.			
	DEST/: Record the destination of the flight plan when ZZZZ is entered in the departure field. Use the same rules as the DEP/ subfield.			
	Example: DEST/KHGR Example: DEST/4449N07322W Example: DEST/HGR001024			
	DOF/: Records the departure date of the flight as YYMMDD if the Proposed Departure Time is more than 24 hours ahead of the current time. DOF/ will be automatically inserted into the Other Information field.			
	Example: DOF/141025			
	REG/: Enter the nationality or registration mark of the aircraft. This subfield is a free text field.			
	<ul> <li>Example: REG/UNITEDSTATES</li> <li>EET/: Enter significant points or FIR boundary designators, and accumulated estimated elapsed times from take-off to the points or FIR boundaries. If multiple points or boundaries are entered, they must be separated by a space, and the time values must be in increasing order from left to right. None of the time values may be equal to, or exceed the Total Estimated Elapsed Time. Points and designators can be identified using FIR ID, enroute point, latitude/longitude, or Fix-Radial-Distance (FRD).</li> <li>EET/<position><time> or EET/<position><time> or EET/<position2><time2> <sp><position3><time3></time3></position3></sp></time2></position2></time></position></time></position></li> </ul>			
	<ul> <li>Example: EET/CZEG0026</li> <li>SEL/: Enter the SELCAL (Selective Calling) code for aircraft so equipped. This subfield is a free text field.</li> <li>Example: SEL/ABCD</li> </ul>			
	TYP/: Enter the aircraft type, if ZZZZ is entered into the Aircraft Type field. This subfield is a free text field.			
	<ul> <li>Example: TYP/J2</li> <li>CODE/: Enter the aircraft address, which is expressed in the form of an alphanumerical code of six hexadecimal characters.</li> <li>Example: CODE/AC82EC</li> </ul>			
	DLE/: Enter the en-route delay or holding at significant point(s) on the route. If multiple delay points may be included, they must be separated by a space. DLE/ <significant point="">HHMM or DLE/<significant point="">HHMM Space- Comparison of the following formats:</significant></significant>			

ICAO FLIGHT PLAN				
Field	Syntax Validation	Required for Actions		
	<ul> <li>3-4 alphanumeric airport identifier</li> <li>2-5 alphanumeric significant point</li> <li>11 character latitude longitude in the format aabbAcccddB</li> <li>aa is degrees latitude in the range 00-90</li> <li>bb is minutes latitude in the range 00-59</li> <li>ccc is degrees longitude in the range 00-180</li> <li>dd is minutes longitude in the range 00-59</li> <li>dd is minutes longitude in the range 00-59</li> <li>A is either N or S (North or South)</li> <li>B is either E or W (East or West)</li> <li>9-11 alphanumeric fix-radial-distance in the format (A)(A)AAAaaabbb, where parentheses denote optional characters</li> </ul>			
	<ul> <li>(A)(A)AAA is 3-5 alphanumeric airport/heliport/NAVAID (excluding NDB)/waypoint identifier</li> <li>aaa is radial measure in degrees from North in the range 001-360</li> <li>bbb is distance in nautical miles in the range 001-999</li> <li>Example: DLE/4449N07322W0045</li> <li>OPR/: Enter the ICAO designator or name of the</li> </ul>			
	aircraft operating agency. This subfield is a free text field. Example: <b>OPR/MYAGENCY</b>			
	<ul> <li>ORGN/: Enter the originator's 8 letter AFTN address.</li> </ul>			
	<ul> <li>Example: ORGN/AFTNADDRESS</li> <li>PER/: Enter the aircraft performance data. This subfield accepts one of the following codes: A, B, C, D, E, or H.</li> </ul>			
	<ul> <li>Example: PER/H</li> <li>ALTN/: Enter the alternate airports of the flight plan when ZZZZ is entered into either of the alternate aerodrome field. Use the same rules as the DEP/ subfield.</li> </ul>			
	Example: ALTN/KHGR Example: ALTN/4449N07322W Example: ALTN/HGR001024			
	<ul> <li>RALT/: Enter the en-route alternate airports. Use the same rules as the DEP/ subfield.</li> <li>Example: RALT/KHGR</li> <li>Example: RALT/449N07322W</li> <li>Example: RALT/HGR001024</li> </ul>			
	<ul> <li>TALT/: Enter one take-off alternate aerodrome. Use the same rules as the DEP/ subfield.</li> <li>Example: TALT/KHGR</li> </ul>			
	<ul> <li>Example: TALT/449N07322W</li> <li>Example: TALT/HGR001024</li> <li>RIF/: Enter route details for a revised destination airport. This subfield is a free text field, but should</li> </ul>			
	<ul> <li>follow the rules of the Route of Flight field.</li> <li>Example: RIF/KHGR</li> <li>RMK/: Enter any other plain language remarks for the flight plan. This subfield is a free text field.</li> <li>Example: RMK/STUDENT PILOT</li> </ul>			
	Refer to ICAO Flight Plan – Other Information Field for details.			
Supplementary Inform				
Fuel Endurance	HHMM; where HHMM are 4 digits	<ul><li>File</li><li>Amend</li></ul>		

ICAO FLIGHT PLAN			
Field	Syntax Validation	Required for Actions	
	Example: 0530	Activate	
<ul> <li>Persons on Board</li> </ul>	• 1-30 alphanumeric characters, spaces, and backslash "\"	• File	
	Example: 1, TWO, 3\4	<ul><li>Amend</li><li>Activate</li></ul>	
Aircraft Color &	1-500 alphanumeric characters, spaces, and colon ":"	• N\A	
Markings	Example: B:BE AND RED		
Emergency Equipme	ent		
Survival Equipment	Select appropriate checkboxes for your aircraft	N/A	
Emergency Radios	Select appropriate checkboxes for your aircraft	N/A	
Jackets	<ul> <li>Select appropriate checkboxes for your aircraft</li> </ul>	N/A	
Dinghies			
Number	1-2 digits	N/A	
	Example: 01		
Capacity	1-3 digits	N/A	
	Example: 003		
Covered	Select if dinghies are covered	N/A	
Color	1-20 alpha characters including spaces	N/A	
	Example: B		
Supplemental	• 1-500 alphanumeric characters, spaces, and colon ":"	N/A	
Remarks	Example: STUDENT: SOLO FLIGHT		
Pilot in Command	1-201 alphanumeric characters, spaces, and colon ":"	N/A	
	Example: Jones: 202 555 1111		
<ul> <li>Pilot Contact</li> </ul>	1-200 characters	• File	
Information	Example:	Amend	
	JONES, (202) 555-1111	Activate	
	HGR, (301) 555-2222		

#### i. ICAO Flight Plan – Other Information Field

The Other Information field on the ICAO Flight Plan page can be used to record additional information about the flight plan that's not **documented** in the rest of the plan.

Information in the field is entered using one or more of the subfields shown below. Each subfield must be followed by the slash character "/" and cannot appear more than once in the field. In addition, the subfields must appear in the order shown below i.e. STS/ before PBN/ before NAV/ etc.

The entry "TYP/C172 RMK/THIS IS A REMARK" would be considered valid. The entry "RMK/THIS IS A REMARK TYP/C172" would be considered invalid because RMK cannot come before TYP. The entry "TYP/C172 TYP/C180 RMK/THIS IS A REMARK" would be considered invalid because TYP cannot appear more than once in the field.

#### > Subfield Order

1. STS/	7. DEP/	13. TYP/	19. ALTN/
2. PBN/	8. DEST/	14. CODE/	20. RALT/
3. NAV/	9. DOF/	15. DLE/	21. TALT/
4. COM/	10. REG/	16. OPR/	22. RIF/

6. SUR/ 12. SEL/ 18. PER/

#### > The Other Information Helper Dialog

To assist you with filling in the Other Information field, the Web site provides a helper dialog which is accessible by clicking on the P icon next to the field. The helper dialog is shown below.

Other Info
STS P
PBN P
NAV
Сом
DAT
SUR
DEP
DEST
DOF
REG
EET
SEL
TYP
CODE
DLE
OPR
ORGN
PER P
ALTN
RALT
TALT
RIF
RMK
OK Cancel

#### i. The STS subfield

The STS subfield is used to record reasons for special handling of the flight plan by Air Traffic Services (ATS). The reasons are represented by the codes shown below. If more than one code is used, each code must be separated by a space. For example, the entry "STS/ALTRV ATFMX" would be considered valid while the entry "STS/ALTRVATFMX" would be considered invalid.

- ALTRV This code indicates a flight operated in accordance with an altitude reservation.
- ATFMX This code indicates a flight approved for exemption from the ATFM measures by the appropriate authority.
- FFR The code indicates a fire-fighting flight.
- FLTCK This code indicates a flight check for calibration of navigational aids.
- HAZMAT This code indicates a flight carrying hazardous material.
- HEAD This code indicates a flight with Head of State status.
- HOSP This code indicates a medical flight declared by medical authorities.

- HUM This code indicates a flight operating on a humanitarian mission.
- MARSA This code indicates a flight for which a military entity assumes responsibility for separation of military aircraft.
- MEDEVAC This code indicates a life critical medical emergency evacuation.
- NONRVSM This code indicates a non-RVSM capable flight intending to operate in RVSM airspace.
- SAR This code indicates a flight engaged in a search and rescue mission.
- STATE This code indicates a flight engaged in military, customs, or police services.

#### > The STS Helper Dialog

To assist you with filling in the STS subfield, the Web site provides a helper dialog which is accessible by clicking on the icon next to the STS check box on the Other Information as shown below.

STS	
ALTRV ATFMX FFR FLTCK HAZMAT HEAD HOSP HUM MARSA MEDEVAC NONRVSM SAR	
OK Cancel	

#### ii. The PBN subfield

The PBN subfield is used to record RNAV and/or RNP capabilities. The capabilities are represented by the codes shown below.

A1	B4	C2	D2	01	S1
B1	B5	C3	D3	02	S2
B2	B6	C4	D4	03	T1
B3	C1	D1	L1	04	T2

If a PBN/ value is entered into the Other Information field, then the Aircraft Equipment value must contain "R". Omitting PBN/ or "R" invalidates the flight plan.

#### > The PBN Helper Dialog

To assist you with filling in the PBN subfield, the Web site provides a helper dialog which is accessible by clicking on the icon next to the PBN check box on the Other Information as shown below.

RNAV Specifications	RNP Specifications
A1 = RNAV 10 (RNP 10) B1 = RNAV 5, All B2 = RNAV 5, GNSS B3 = RNAV 5, DME/DME B4 = RNAV 5, VOR/DME B5 = RNAV 5, VOR/DME B6 = RNAV 5, LORANC C1 = RNAV 2, All C2 = RNAV 2, All C2 = RNAV 2, DME/DME C4 = RNAV 2, DME/DME C4 = RNAV 1, All D1 = RNAV 1, GNSS D3 = RNAV 1, DME/DME	L1 = RNP 4 O1 = Basic RNP 1, All O2 = Basic RNP 1, GNSS O3 = Basic RNP 1, DME/DME O4 = Basic RNP 1, DME/DME/IRU S1 = RNP APCH S2 = RNP APCH with BARO-VNAV T1 = RNP AR APCH with RF (special auth req'd) T2 = RNP AR APCH without RF (special auth req'd)
D4 = RNAV 1, DME/DME/IRU	

#### iii. The NAV subfield

# The NAV subfield is used to record significant data related to navigation equipment, other than that specified in PBN/ subfield, as required by the appropriate ATS authority.

The subfield accepts alphanumeric and spaces in free text.

If the Other Information field contains the NAV subfield, the Web site will insert the value Z into the Aircraft Equipment field. Omitting "Z" invalidates the flight plan.

#### iv. The COM subfield

### The COM subfield is used to record communications applications or capabilities that are not specified in the Aircraft Equipment field.

The subfield accepts alphanumeric and spaces in free text. If the Other Information field contains the COM subfield, the Web site will insert the value Z into the Aircraft Equipment field. Omitting "Z" invalidates the flight plan.

#### v. The DAT subfield

## The DAT subfield is used to record data applications or capabilities that are not specified in the Aircraft Equipment field.

The subfield accepts alphanumeric and spaces in free text.

If the Other Information field contains the DAT subfield, the Web site will insert the value Z into the Aircraft Equipment field. Omitting "Z" invalidates the flight plan.

#### vi. The SUR subfield

## The SUR subfield is used to record the surveillance capabilities of the aircraft not specified in the Surveillance Equipment field.

The subfield accepts alphanumeric and spaces in free text.

#### vii. The DEP subfield

The DEP subfield is used to record the departure of the flight plan. The subfield accepts the following formats:

• 3 – 4 alphanumeric FAA airport identifier

- 4 alphanumeric ICAO aerodrome identifier
- 2 5 alphanumeric significant point (Not allowed for IFR and YFR Flights with departure, destination, or an alternate in Alaska ARTCC.)
- 11 character latitude/longitude in the format aabbAcccddB
  - > aa is degrees latitude in the range 00-90
  - > bb is minutes latitude in the range 00-59
  - ccc is degrees longitude in the range 000-180
  - > dd is minutes longitude in the range 00-59
  - > A is either N or S (North or South)
  - B is either E or W (East or West)
- 9– 11 alphanumeric fix-radial-distance in the format (A)(A)AAaaabbb, where parentheses denote optional characters
  - (A)(A)AAA is 3-5 alphanumeric airport/heliport/navaid (excluding NDB)/waypoint identifier, Alaska IFR/YFR flights may not use airports/heliports or waypoints in an FRD
  - > aaa is radial measure in degrees from North in the range 001-360
  - bbb is distance in nautical miles in the range 001-999

If ZZZZ or AFIL is entered into the Departure Aerodrome field, then a location must be provided in DEP/ in the Other Information field. Omitting ZZZZ, AFIL or DEP/ invalidates the flight plan.

#### > The Latitude/Longitude Location Name Dialog

When a latitude/longitude value is entered in the DEP/ subfield a description of the location(s) must be provided after latitude/longitude. The following dialog is displayed for assistance:

Latitude/Longitude Location Name	
When latitude/longitude is used for DEP/ and/or name must be entered in Other Information, after latitude/longitude.	
Edit the Other Information Field here, to include Example: DEP/4214N08819W CRYSTAL LAKI Example: DEST/4214N08819W CRYSTAL LAN	ES
DEP/4400N08800W BLACKSBURG	~
	$\checkmark$
This text will replace the contents of the Other In	nformation field.

For restrictions, refer to Flight Planning Restrictions.

#### viii. The DEST subfield

The DEST subfield is used to record the destination of the flight plan. The subfield accepts the following formats:

- 3 4 alphanumeric FAA airport identifier
- 4 alphanumeric ICAO aerodrome identifier

- 2 5 alphanumeric significant point (Not allowed for IFR and YFR Flights with departure, destination, or an alternate in Alaska ARTCC.)
- 11 character latitude/longitude in the format aabbAcccddB
  - > aa is degrees latitude in the range 00-90
  - bb is minutes latitude in the range 00-59
  - ccc is degrees longitude in the range 000-180
  - > dd is minutes longitude in the range 00-59
  - A is either N or S (North or South)
  - > B is either E or W (East or West)
- 9 11 alphanumeric fix-radial-distance in the format (A)(A)AAAaaabbb, where parentheses denote optional characters
  - (A)(A)AAA is 3-5 alphanumeric airport/heliport/navaid (excluding NDB)/waypoint identifier; Alaska IFR/YFR flights may not use airports/heliports or waypoints in an FRD.
  - aaa is radial measure in degrees from North in the range 001-360
  - bbb is distance in nautical miles in the range 001-999

If ZZZZ is entered into the Destination Aerodrome field, then a location must be provided in DEST/ in the Other Information field. Omitting either ZZZZ or DEST/ invalidates the flight plan.

#### > The Latitude/Longitude Location Name Dialog

When a latitude/longitude value is entered in the DEST/ subfield a description of the location(s) must be provided after latitude/longitude. The following dialog is displayed for assistance:

Latitude/Longitude Location Name	
When latitude/longitude is used for DEP/ and/or DEST name must be entered in Other Information, after latitude/longitude.	/, a location
Edit the Other Information Field here, to include locat Example: DEP/4214N08819W CRYSTAL LAKES Example: DEST/4214N08819W CRYSTAL LAKES	ion name(s).
DEST/4400N08800W BLACKSBURG	~
	$\sim$
This text will replace the contents of the Other Inform	ation field.
	ОК

For restrictions, refer to Flight Planning Restrictions.

#### ix. The DOF subfield

The DOF subfield is used to record the date of the flight departure. The format is shown below.

- DOF/YYMMDD
  - YY = 00 to 99 and represents the last 2 digits of the year (example, the year 2012 would be represented as 12).

> MM = 01 to 12 and is a 2 digit representation of the month.

> DD = 01 to 31 and is a 2 digit representation of the day of the month.

If the Proposed Departure Time is more than 24 hours ahead of the current time, DOF subfield is required. The Web site will insert DOF/ into the Other Information field.

#### x. The REG subfield

The REG subfield is used to record the nationality or common mark and registration mark of the aircraft.

The subfield accepts alphanumeric and spaces in free text.

#### xi. The EET subfield

The EET subfield is used to record significant points or FIR boundary designators and accumulated estimated elapsed times from take-off to such points or FIR boundaries. The format is shown below.

#### EET/<position><time>

The EET subfield can be used to record multiple points or designators. Each point/designator and time is separated from the next point/designator and time by a space.

EET/<position1><time1><sp><position2><time2><sp><position3><time3>

## Points and designators can be identified using FIR ID, enroute point, latitude/longitude, or Fix-Radial-Distance (FRD).

When reporting multiple positions in this subfield, the time values must be in increasing order from left to right and none of the EET times may equal or exceed the value in the Total Estimated Elapsed Time field.

#### xii. The SEL subfield

The SEL subfield is used to record the SELCAL code for aircraft so equipped. The subfield accepts alphanumeric and spaces in free text.

#### xiii. The TYP subfield

The TYP subfield is used to record the aircraft type.

The subfield accepts alphanumeric and spaces in free text.

#### xiv. The CODE subfield

The CODE subfield is used to record the aircraft address. The subfield accepts alphanumeric and spaces in free text.

#### xv. The DLE subfield

The DLE subfield is used to record the en-route delay or holding at significant point(s) on the route of flight. The format is shown below.

DLE/<significant point>HHMM

The <significant point> can be one of the following formats:

- 3 4 alphanumeric FAA airport identifier
- 4 alphanumeric ICAO aerodrome identifier
- 2-5 alphanumeric significant point
- 11 character latitude/longitude in the format aabbAcccddB
  - aa is degrees latitude in the range 00-90
  - bb is minutes latitude in the range 00-59
  - ccc is degrees longitude in the range 000-180

dd is minutes longitude in the range 00-59

> A is either N or S (North or South)

- B is either E or W (East or West)
- 9 11 alphanumeric fix-radial-distance in the format (A)(A)AAAaaabbb, where parentheses denote optional characters
  - (A)(A)AAA is 3-5 alphanumeric airport/heliport/navaid (excluding NDB)/waypoint identifier
  - > aaa is radial measure in degrees from North in the range 001-360
  - bbb is distance in nautical miles in the range 001-999
- HHMM is a 4 digit number that records the length of the delay in hours and minutes.
  - > HH = 00 to 99, and MM = 00 to 59.

The DLE subfield can accept multiple significant points. If there are multiple points, each point has a delay time and is separated from the next point by a single space. The DLE token is not repeated. An example of the format is shown below:

DLE/<significant point>HHMM<space><significant point>HHMM For restrictions, refer to Flight Planning Restrictions.

#### xvi. The OPR subfield

The OPR subfield is used to record the ICAO designator or name of the aircraft operating agency.

The subfield accepts alphanumeric and spaces in free text.

#### xvii. The ORGN subfield

The ORGN subfield is used to record the 8 letter AFTN address.

#### xviii. The PER subfield

The PER subfield is used to record aircraft performance data. The aircraft performance data are represented by the codes shown below. The subfield accepts one of the following codes: A, B, C, D, E, or H.

> PER Helper Dialog

To assist you with filling in the PER subfield, the Web site provides a helper dialog which is accessible by clicking on the icon next to the PER check box on the Other Information. The helper dialog is shown below.

PER
$ \begin{tabular}{l} @ A = IAS \le 169 \ km/h \ (91 \ kt) \\ @ B = 169 \ km/h \ (91 \ kt) \le IAS \le 224 \ km/h \ (121 \ kt) \\ @ C = 224 \ km/h \ (121 \ kt) \le IAS \le 261 \ km/h \ (141 \ kt) \\ @ D = 261 \ km/h \ (141 \ kt) \le IAS \le 307 \ km/h \ (166 \ kt) \\ @ E = 307 \ km/h \ (166 \ kt) \le IAS \le 391 \ km/h \ (211 \ kt) \\ @ H = Helicopter \end{tabular} $
OK Cancel

#### xix. The ALTN subfield

#### The ALTN subfield is used to record alternate aerodromes.

The subfield accepts the following formats:

- 3 4 alphanumeric FAA airport identifier
- 4 alphanumeric ICAO aerodrome identifier
- 2 5 alphanumeric significant point (Not allowed for IFR and YFR Flights with departure, destination, or an alternate in Alaska ARTCC.)
  - 11 character latitude/longitude in the format aabbAcccddB
    - > aa is degrees latitude in the range 00-90
    - bb is minutes latitude in the range 00-59
    - > ccc is degrees longitude in the range 000-180
    - > dd is minutes longitude in the range 00-59
    - > A is either N or S (North or South)
    - B is either E or W (East or West)
- 9 11 alphanumeric fix-radial-distance in the format (A)(A)AAAaaabbb, where parentheses denote optional characters
  - (A)(A)AAA is 3-5 alphanumeric airport/heliport/navaid (excluding NDB)/waypoint identifier; Alaska IFR/YFR flights may not use airports/heliports or waypoints in an FRD.
  - > aaa is radial measure in degrees from North in the range 001-360
  - bbb is distance in nautical miles in the range 001-999

If ZZZZ is entered into either Alternate Aerodrome 1 or 2 fields, then a location must be provided in ALTN/ in the Other Information field. Omitting either ZZZZ or ALTN/ invalidates the flight plan.

The maximum number of entries in alternate aerodromes is 2. If there are two entries, each alternate is separated by a single space, and the ALTN/ subfield is not repeated.

An example of the format is shown below.

ALTN/KGAI KHGR

For restrictions, refer to Flight Planning Restrictions.

#### xx. The RALT subfield

#### The RALT subfield is used to record en-route alternate aerodromes.

The subfield accepts the following formats:

- 3 4 alphanumeric FAA airport identifier
- 4 alphanumeric ICAO aerodrome identifier
- 2-5 alphanumeric significant point
- 11 character latitude/longitude in the format aabbAcccddB
  - > aa is degrees latitude in the range 00-90
  - bb is minutes latitude in the range 00-59
  - ccc is degrees longitude in the range 000-180

- > dd is minutes longitude in the range 00-59
- > A is either N or S (North or South)
- B is either E or W (East or West)
- 9 11 alphanumeric fix-radial-distance in the format (A)(A)AAAaaabbb, where parentheses denote optional characters
  - (A)(A)AAA is 3-5 alphanumeric airport/heliport/navaid (excluding NDB)/waypoint identifier
  - > aaa is radial measure in degrees from North in the range 001-360
  - bbb is distance in nautical miles in the range 001-999

#### If there are multiple en-route alternate aerodromes, each alternate is separated by a single space, and the RALT token is not repeated.

An example of the format is shown below.

RALT/KGAI KHGR

For restrictions, refer to Flight Planning Restrictions.

#### xxi. The TALT subfield

#### The TALT subfield is used to record one take-off alternate aerodrome.

The subfield accepts the following formats:

- 3 4 alphanumeric FAA airport identifier
- 4 alphanumeric ICAO aerodrome identifier
- 2-5 alphanumeric significant point
- 11 character latitude/longitude in the format aabbAcccddB
  - > aa is degrees latitude in the range 00-90
  - bb is minutes latitude in the range 00-59
  - ccc is degrees longitude in the range 000-180
  - dd is minutes longitude in the range 00-59
  - > A is either N or S (North or South)
  - B is either E or W (East or West)
- 9 11 alphanumeric fix-radial-distance in the format (A)(A)AAAaaabbb, where parentheses denote optional characters
  - (A)(A)AAA is 3-5 alphanumeric airport/heliport/navaid (excluding NDB)/waypoint identifier
  - > aaa is radial measure in degrees from North in the range 001-360
  - bbb is distance in nautical miles in the range 001-999

For restrictions, refer to Flight Planning Restrictions.

#### xxii. The RIF subfield

The RIF subfield is used to record route details to a revised destination aerodrome. The subfield accepts alphanumeric and spaces in free text and may not contain non-navigable items such as Remote Communications Outlets (RCOs) or weather station identifiers.

#### xxiii. The RMK subfield

The RMK subfield is used to record any other plain language remarks when required by the appropriate ATS authority or deemed necessary.

The subfield accepts alphanumeric and spaces in free text.

#### DataComm (CPDLC) Dialog:

Applicable to IFR/YFR/ZFR flight plans, when Aircraft Equipment contains a J-Code (J1-J7) and Other Information does not contain REG/ data, clicking on

File/Amend/Activate button will bring up a DataComm (CPDLC) dialog. Through this dialog, the user can elect to enable and select the types, or opt out of DataComm services.

DataComm (CPDLC)
Aircraft Equipment codes J1-J7 indicate that your aircraft is DataComm (CPDLC) capable, which means that the Other Information field should contain appropriate data for REG/ and DAT/ subfields.
To enable DataComm, please press "Cancel" to return to the Flight Planning form and enter your tail number in the REG/ subfield. To specify DataComm capabilities, please enter the corresponding codes in the DAT/ subfield.
To opt out of DataComm services and continue your flight plan action, please press "Continue".
Continue Cancel

#### c. Advanced Services

If more than one Special Device has been added from the Advanced Services Dashboard, the Portable Device section will be displayed on the flight plan form.

Reference Advanced Services Dashboard for further information.

Portable Device	
None	~

If the Aircraft selected is equipped with a Position Reporting Device and this special device is set in the Aircraft tab in Account page, then the Portable Device field will not be visible; instead the special device in the aircraft will be used for position reporting.

#### d. Flight Plan Helper Menu and Dialogs

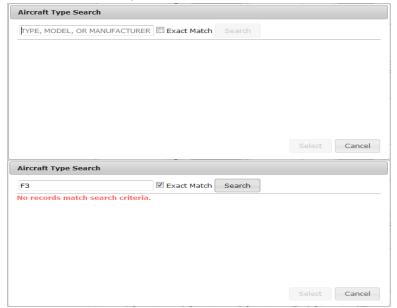
#### i. Domestic Flight Plan Form

Aircraft Type – Aircraft Type Search

This helper dialog lets the pilot enter a minimum of two alphanumeric characters to search and select Aircraft.

Enter characters in the Aircraft Type text box on the FP form and click on P. The helper dialog opens with the Exact Match checkbox deselected by default. Selecting the Exact Match will narrow the search results. If no match is found, the following message is displayed "No records match search criteria". In that case, deselect the Exact Match checkbox and initiate another search by clicking on the Search button. The search result is sorted by default on A/C type.

If the helper dialog is opened with no text in the Aircraft Type field, the search box displays "TYPE, MODEL, OR MANUFACTURER", and the Exact Match checkbox will not be checked by default.

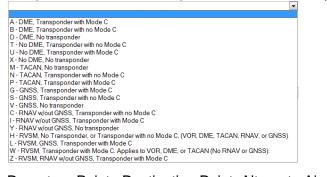


F3	Exact Match Search		
MANUFACTURER	▲ MODEL	▲ A/C TYPE ▲	
REIMS	F337, FT337E/F, FTB337 (Turbo)Super Skymaster, Milirole	C337	:
BOEING	E-3A (TF33), E-3B/C, JE-3, Sentry	E3TF	1
GOLDEN CAR	Brio	F30	1
GOLDEN CAR	F-30 Brio	F30	1
LOCKHEED MARTIN	F-35A Lightning II	F35	1
LOCKHEED MARTIN	F-35C Lightning II	F35	1
LOCKHEED MARTIN	Lightning II (F-35A/C)	F35	1

Aircraft Type Search				
F35	Exact Match	Search		
MANUFACTURER	MODEL	L	▲ A/C T	YPE 🔺 ^
LOCKHEED MARTIN	F-35A Lightning II		F35	
LOCKHEED MARTIN	F-35C Lightning II		F35	
LOCKHEED MARTIN	Lightning II (F-35A/C)		F35	
			Select	Cancel
Aircraft Type Search				
Aircraft Type Search	-		•	
Aircraft Type Search	🗹 Exact Match	Search		
	Exact Match		▲ A/C T	YPE 🔺
SF35			A/C T SF35	YPE 🔺 ^
SF35 MANUFACTURER	MODEL			YPE
SF35 MANUFACTURER	MODEL			YPE
SF35 MANUFACTURER	MODEL			YPE
SF35 MANUFACTURER	MODEL			YPE A
SF35 MANUFACTURER	MODEL			YPE A
SF35 MANUFACTURER	MODEL			YPE
SF35 MANUFACTURER	MODEL			YPE
SF35 MANUFACTURER	MODEL			YPE

#### Aircraft Equipment

This pull down menu lets the pilot select an Aircraft Equipment.



Departure Point, Destination Point, Alternate Airport, Alternate Airport 2 – Departure/Destination/Alternates

This helper dialog lets the pilot enter a minimum of two alphanumeric characters to search by following:

- Airport ID
  - Heliport ID
  - NavAid ID (Not available for Alternates or from Airports Page)

- Waypoints ID (Not available for Alternates or from Airports Page)
- Name
- City

Enter characters in the text box on the FP form and click on Departure/Destination/Alternates button. The helper dialog opens with the Exact Match checkbox deselected by default. Selecting Exact Match checkbox will narrow the search results.

If no match is found, the following message is displayed "No records match search criteria". In that case, deselect the Exact Match checkbox and initiate another search by clicking on the Search button.

If the helper dialog is opened with no text in the FP form field, the search box displays "ID, Name, or City", and the Exact Match checkbox will not be checked by default.

For Airports, Heliports, and NavAid, the Departure/Destination/Alternates results will display the tie-in ARTCC and the tie-in FSS, if available.

	tes			Departure/Des	tination/Alternate	•			
TY STATE V	Exact Match Search			www		Exact Match Searc	h		
				No records mat	ch search criteria.				
		Select	Cancel						
Departur	e/Destination	/Alternates							
			. )						
DCA		STATE V Exact Match S	earch						_
ID	▲ TYPE ●	THE STORE	- LAT	r/long	CIT	Y, STATE	ARTCC 4	FSS 🕈	
CWC2	HELIPORT	KELOWNA (WILDCAT HELICOPTERS)	4952	N11935W					
DADCA	WAYPOINT	DADCA	2120						
DADCA	WATPOINT	DADCA	3129	N08943W					
DCA		DOUBLE CONE ISLAND		N08943W S14846E					
			2007		WASHING	TON, DC	ZDC	DCA	
DCA	WAYPOINT	DOUBLE CONE ISLAND	2007 3846	S14846E	WASHING	- · · ·	ZDC ZDC	DCA DCA	
DCA DCA DCA	WAYPOINT NDB	DOUBLE CONE ISLAND OXONN RONALD REAGAN	2007 3846 3851	S14846E N07702W	_	TON, DC			
DCA DCA	WAYPOINT NDB AIRPORT	DOUBLE CONE ISLAND OXONN RONALD REAGAN WASHINGTON NATNL	2007 3846 3851 3852	S14846E N07702W N07702W	WASHING	TON, DC	ZDC	DCA	
DCA DCA DCA DCA	WAYPOINT NDB AIRPORT VOR/DME	DOUBLE CONE ISLAND OXONN RONALD REAGAN WASHINGTON NATNL WASHINGTON	2007 3846 3851 3852 5350	S14846E N07702W N07702W N07702W	WASHING	TON, DC	ZDC	DCA	·

#### Aircraft Color

This helper dialog lets the pilot select one or more Aircraft Color.

Aircraft Color	
A = Amber	
B = Blue	
BE = Beige	
BK = Black	
BR = Brown	
G = Green	
GD = Gold	
GY = Gray	
M = Maroon	
0 = Orange	
DD = Olive Drab	
P = Purple	
PK = Pink	
R = Red	
S = Silver	
TQ = Turquoise	
🔄 T = Tan	
V = Violet	
W = White	
Y = Yellow	
	OK Cancel

#### > Airport Info

When Airport Info button is clicked, the Airport Information Page, if available, is opened in a separate window for the requested airport. Reference **Airports Page** for description of the information available.

If your browser is configured to block popups and www.1800wxbrief.com is not on your list of websites with popups allowed, you will see the "Request Complete" dialog below. Clicking on "OK" will allow the popup to appear. To allow this popup to appear without the "Request Complete" dialog, add www.1800wxbrief.com to your list of websites where popups are allowed.

#### ii. ICAO Flight Plan Form

#### Aircraft Type

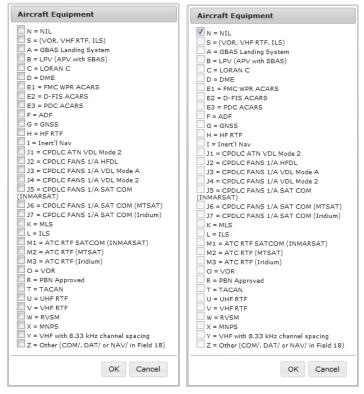
Reference Domestic Flight Plan Form, Aircraft Type Search above.

#### Wake Turbulence

If available, the Wake Turbulence will be automatically populated based on the Aircraft Type.

#### Aircraft Equipment

This helper dialog lets the pilot select one or more Aircraft Equipment. If N = NIL is selected the rest of the options are disabled.



#### > Surveillance Equipment

This helper dialog lets the pilot select one or more Surveillance Equipment. If N = NIL is selected the rest of the options are disabled.

Surveillance Equipment		
N = NIL		
A = Mode A		
C = Modes A and C		
E = Mode S, ID, Alt and Squitter		
H = Mode S, ID, Alt and Enhanced Surv		
I = Mode S, ID no Alt		
L = Mode S, ID, Alt, Squitter and Enhanced Surv		
P = Mode S, Alt no ID		
S = Mode S, ID and Alt		
X = Mode S, no ID no Alt		
B1 = ADS-B, Dedicated 1090 MHz Out		
B2 = ADS-B, Dedicated 1090 MHz Out and In		
U1 = ADS-B, UAT Out		
U2 = ADS-B, UAT Out and In		
V1 = ADS-B, VDL Mode 4 Out		
V2 = ADS-B, VDL Mode 4 Out and In		
D1 = ADS-C, FANS		
G1 = ADS-C, ATN		
OK Cancel		

- Departure, Destination, Alternate 1, Alternate 2 Departure/Destination/Alternates Reference Domestic Flight Plan Form, Departure/Destination/Alternates above
- Other Information

Reference ICAO Flight Plan – Other Information Field for details.

Aircraft Color & Markings

This helper dialog lets the pilot select one or more Aircraft Color & Markings. Reference **Domestic Flight Plan Form**, Aircraft Color above.

Airport Info

Reference Domestic Flight Plan Form, Aircraft Info above.

On the ICAO form, if ZZZZ is entered into the Departure field, then the DEP/ subfield value in the Other Information field will be used for Airport Info. If ZZZZ is entered into the Destination field, then the DEST/ subfield value in the Other Information field will be used for Airport Info. If ZZZZ is entered into the Alternate1 field, then the first value after the ALTN/ subfield in the Other Information field will be used for Airport Info. If ZZZZ is entered into the Alternate2 field, then the second value after the ALTN/ subfield in the Other Information field will be used for Airport Info.

#### e. Flight Plan Hover Text and Field Help Dialogs

If the mouse cursor is positioned over a Flight Plan field, then the hover text associated with that field will be displayed. The hover text provides general validation rules for the field and also indicates whether the field is required for any

Flight Plan actions. For the ICAO Flight Plan form, any field that maps to an ICAO field has the associated ICAO field number included in the hover text.

<ul><li>Format:</li><li>2-7 alphanumeric characters</li></ul>	ICAO Field 7
<ul> <li>Required For:</li> <li>Route Brief, File, Amend, Activate, Area Optimize Altitude, Evaluate Departure 1</li> </ul>	

Each Flight Plan field is a link which, upon being clicked on, will bring up a helper text dialog. The helper text provides detailed validation rules for the field and also indicates whether the field is required for any Flight Plan actions. For the ICAO Flight Plan form, any field that maps to an ICAO field has the associated ICAO field number included in the helper text dialog title bar.

Aircraft ID	ICAO Field 7
Format: • 2-7 alphanumeric characters	
Required For: • Route Brief, File, Amend, Activa Evaluate Departure Time	ate, Area Brief, NavLog, Optimize Altitude,

#### f. Flight Plan Functions

i. The following flight plan functions are available on the flight plan forms.



ii. The following flight plan functions are available on flight plan forms for VFR flight plans that have been filed.

Return Flight Plan	NavLog	Activate	Cancel	Amend	Route Brief
-----------------------	--------	----------	--------	-------	-------------

iii. The following flight plan functions are available on flight plan forms for IFR flight plans that have been filed.

Route Brief	Amend	Cancel	NavLog	Return Flight Plan

iv. The following flight plan functions are available on flight plan forms for VFR flight plans that have been activated.



For details on Flight Activation, reference Activating a Proposed VFR Flight Plan.

Clear

For restrictions, refer to Flight Planning Restrictions.

v. Flight Plan Alerts and Notifications

In order to setup Alerts and Notifications, the Alerts and Notifications Contact Information section must be saved in your profile by navigating to Dashboard -> Advanced Services Dashboard.

If more than one Special Device is added from the Advanced Services Dashboard, the Portable Device section will be displayed on the flight plan form.

Portable Device	
None	~

If the Aircraft selected is equipped with a Position Reporting Device and this special device is set in the Aircraft tab in Account page, then the Portable Device field will not be visible; instead the special device in the aircraft will be used for position reporting.

#### g. Activating a Proposed VFR Flight Plan

Proposed VFR flights can be activated from either the Dashboard page or the Plan & Brief Page. Once a VFR flight plan has been activated, the user must close the active flight within 30 minutes of their estimated arrival time, or be subjected to Search and Rescue (SAR) procedures at ETA + 30 minutes.

When a user clicks on the OK button, the VFR flight plan is validated. The user will be redirected to the Flight Plan & Briefing page if there are validation errors. If no errors exist, an activation popup allows the user to change the Activation time (HHMM) to +/- 30 minutes of the current time in the dialog.



For restrictions, refer to Flight Planning Restrictions.

#### h. Closing an Active VFR Flight Plan

Select the Close button to close active VFR flight plans.

Clos	e Flight	Plan		
	Cle	ose fligh	nt plan	TST1 ?
		[	Ok	Do not Close

If the user clicks on the OK button on the Close Flight Plan dialog, the following actions occur:

- The confirmation dialog is closed, and
- The flight plan is closed and removed from the list on the Dashboard page.

If the user presses the Do not Close button on the Close Flight Plan dialog, the confirmation dialog is closed and no action is performed.

If the flight plan is in an overdue state, the pilot will be prompted to provide the aircraft location and select the OK button in the dialog.

Close Flight Plan	
To close your active flight plan location.	TST1, please provide your aircraft
Aircraft Location	

The Aircraft Location field requires at least 3 characters in length, otherwise the message "Aircraft Location must be at least 3 characters." is displayed.

Close Flight Plan	
To close your active flight plan location.	n TST1, please provide your aircraft
Aircraft Location	
Aircraft Location m	ust be at least 3 characters.
	Ok Do not Close

#### i. Route of Flight Validations

- i. In the Route of Flight field, if the first route element is same as the departure airport and a NAVAID, the NAVAID will be retained in the route. Similarly, if the last route element is same as the destination airport and a NAVAID, the NAVAID will be retained in the route.
- ii. All consecutive duplicate route elements will be removed.
- iii. The route of flight field may not contain non-navigable items such as Remote Communications Outlets (RCOs) or weather station identifiers.
- iv. If equipage data is provided in the flight plan, it will be validated accordingly and if it is invalid, an error message will be displayed.
- v. If the aircraft type and equipage do not qualify for the SID/STAR provided in the route, an error message will be displayed.

#### j. Flight Planning Restrictions

- i. If a Flight Plan intersects the DC SFRA or the DC FRZ, one of the following messages may be displayed.
  - For Filing or Amending VFR Flight Plans intersecting DC SFRA:
    - Your proposed VFR flight plan intersects the DC SFRA. You must either change to an IFR Flight Plan with an Altitude of "VFR/NNN" (where NNN is hundreds of feet), or file with a Leidos Flight Service Specialist (800-WX-BRIEF).
    - For Filing or Amending VFR Flight Plans intersecting the DC FRZ:
      - Your proposed flight plan intersects the DC FRZ. You must file with a Washington Center Flight Data Specialist (703-771-3476)
  - For Activating VFR Flight Plans intersecting the DC SFRA:
    - Your proposed flight plan intersects the DC SFRA. You must activate with a Leidos Flight Service Specialist (800-WX-BRIEF).
  - For Activating VFR Flight Plans intersecting the DC FRZ:
    - Your proposed flight plan intersects the DC FRZ. You must activate with a Washington Center Flight Data Specialist (703-771-3476).

- ii. IFR Flight Plans within 46 minutes of ETD cannot be amended or cancelled.
  - The following message will be displayed if a user tries to amend such an IFR flight plan.
    - Amendment of an IFR flight plan is not allowed within 46 minutes of ETD. Please contact a Leidos Flight Service Specialist (800-WX-BRIEF) for assistance.
  - The following message will be displayed if a user tries to cancel such an IFR flight plan.
    - Cancellation of an IFR flight plan is not allowed within 46 minutes of ETD. Please contact a Leidos Flight Service Specialist (800-WX-BRIEF) for assistance.
- iii. IFR Flight Plans cannot be activated.
  - The Activate button is not presented for IFR flight plans.
- iv. For Domestic IFR/MIFR and ICAO IFR/YFR round-robin flight plans, a route element is required.
  - If the route field is empty, a fix-radial-distance (FRD) point will be added to the route and the prefix "FRC" will be added to the remarks field.
    - For Domestic, the FRD format will be "<DEP>001001"
    - For ICAO the format will be "DCT <DEP>001001 DCT"

Note this is applicable for departure/destination airport/heliport/NAVAID/waypoint fixes.

- v. Flights that depart from within an allowable foreign airspace or intersect foreign airspace must be filed as an ICAO flight plan.
  - The exception to this, are flights that depart from Canadian airspace; they must be filed as ICAO IFR or YFR flight plans.
  - The following countries are considered allowable foreign departure locations: Canada, Mexico, Puerto Rico, Bahamas, Pacific Rim, Turks & Caicos, and US Virgin Islands.
- vi. An ICAO IFR/YFR flight plan that exactly matches all of the following data of an existing filed flight plan will not be allowed to be filed: aircraft ID, departure, departure date & time, route of flight, and destination.
  - The following message will be displayed if a user attempts to file a duplicate flight plan:
    - We detected a duplicate Flight Plan in our system filed on <date> at <time>. Duplicate flight plans will be rejected by ATC. This flight plan must be modified in order to file.

#### k. Recent and Flight Planning Lists

Fill out the Flight Plan form and click on the Save As Favorite button to be added to your Favorite Flight Plan list.

Recent Flight Plans	<ul> <li>Favorite Flight Plans</li> </ul>	Save as Favorite
,	(F	

Once added, Personal or Shared Favorite Flight Plans are available to be selected from the pull down menu.

Recent Flight Plan	าร	Favorite Flight Plans		* S	ave as Favori	te
		Favorite Flight Plans				
Flight Rule	Aircraft ID	Manage Favorites		Aircraft E	quipment	No. of Aircraft
~		PERSONAL				
		MIA TO 05CA				
Departure	Airport	MIA TO MEX	<u>&amp; Time</u>		Evaluate	Route of Flight (B
		04/04/0004	15.45.4	UTO	1	

Fill out the Flight Plan form and click on the File button to be added to your Recent Flight Plan list. Up to 30 Flight Plans that have been filed recently will get added to the Recent Flight Plans which are available to be selected from the pull down menu.

	Recent Flight Plans	Ŧ	Favor	ite Flight Plans	~	Save as Favori	te
	Recent Flight Plans						
F	AW555 IFR MIA 2146 MEX			Aircraft Type	Aircr	aft Equipment	No. of Aircraft

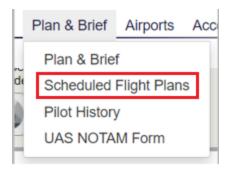
#### I. Pre-Stored Flight Plans (Scheduled Flight Plans)

The Pilot Web Pre-Stored Flight Plan (PSFP) feature is only available to operators who have entered into a Letter of Agreement with Leidos Flight Service per FAA Order 7210.3 13-4-1. A PSFP may be applicable when an operator intends to make two or more identical flights per week. The PSFP is a stored and automatically filed flight plan that reoccurs on a scheduled basis for a pre-determined or indefinite amount of time.

For additional information or activation of this feature through your Pilot Web account, please contact the appropriate Service Area Plans & Procedures Department:

- Eastern Service Area: 703-723-4588 / 703-726-4447 or email R-AFSS-PPS-ESA@leidos.com
- Central Service Area: 817-541-3462 / 817-541-3461 or email R-AFSS-PPS-CSA@leidos.com
- Western Service Area: 928-583-6111 or email R-AFSS-PPS-WSA@leidos.com

The Scheduled Flight Plans page is used to view and manage Pre-Stored Flight plans. It may be selected by navigating to the Plan & Brief menu item and selecting "Scheduled Flight Plans".



When the Scheduled Flight Plans page is selected, the following page is displayed:

Scheduled Flight Pla	ins		chedule Sumn	nary	Instructions
Aircraft ID Departure	Destination	Departure Time	Start Date	Stop Date	How to add, delete, modify, and schedule flight plans
No Scheduled Flight Plan	15				
Click row to view flight plan Add Delete Schedule Flight Plan	1	c	lick row to view sche	dute	
ICAO   Domestic					
ICAO Flight Plan					
* Click field names for help Aircraft II	2: *				
Elight Rul					
Flight Type (Optional					
Number of Aircraft (Optional					
Aircraft Typ					
Wake Turbulence Categor					
<u>Aircraft Equipmer</u> Surveillance Equipmer		م م			
Departure Aerodrom		~			
Cruising Spee					
Leve					
Route of Fligh	<u>t</u>			]	
Destination Aerodrom	<u>p</u>				
Total Estimated Elapsed Tim	e: HHMM				
Alternate Aerodrome 1 (Optional	<b>م</b> ا				
Alternate Aerodrome 2 (Optional				_	
Other Information (Optional	E			P	
Supplementary Information					
Aircraft Color & Markings (Optional	2	P			
Emergency Equipment Survival Equipment	t: Polar Desert	Maritime Luncia			
	<u>s:</u> 🗆 Light 🗆 Fluoresc				
Dinghies					
Number (Optional					
Capacity (Optional Covered (Optional					
Color (Optional					
Supplemental Remark					
(Optional	0.				
Pilot in Comman (Optiona					
Save Flight Plan Clear					

Operators are able to create flight plans and then add schedules for that flight plan using this interface. Each flight plan must have at least one schedule.

i. Scheduled Flight Plans Area

The Scheduled Flight Plan Area lists a summary of the operator's scheduled flight plans.

Scheduled Flight Plans					
Aircraft ID	Destination				
N1234	BWI	SEA			
N1234	JFK270010	2700N08100W			
N123456	KJFK	MROC			
N123456	JFK				
Click row to view flight plan					
Add Schedule	Delete Flight Plan				
	Ingric Plan				

Selecting a plan from the list allows the operator to edit or view the details of the plan and the plan's schedules. Selecting a plan in the list will cause the plan to be populated in the Flight Plan Area as well as its schedules to be populated in the Schedule Summary Area.

The Delete Flight Plan button is enabled when a scheduled flight plan has been selected. When the Delete Flight Plan button is clicked a confirmation dialog appears with buttons OK and Cancel.

- If OK is selected, the confirmation dialog will close, the flight plan will be removed from the Scheduled Flight Plan table, all associated schedules will be removed from the Schedule Summary Area and the plan is deleted.
   If the flight plan is successfully deleted, a dialog appears with the message "Scheduled flight plan was deleted." If the deletion is unsuccessful, a dialog appears with the message "Unable to delete selected flight plan. Please retry or refresh the web browser. If the problem persists, please contact a Leidos Flight Service Specialist (800-WX-BRIEF) for assistance."
- If Cancel is selected, the confirmation dialog will close and no changes are made to the plan.

Select the Add Schedule button to create a new schedule. The Add Schedule button is enabled when a scheduled flight plan has been selected. When the Add Schedule button is clicked the flight plan form is validated and if the flight plan form validation succeeds, the plan and schedules are saved.

ii. Schedule Summary Area

The Scheduled Summary Area provides a summary of the schedules associated with the plan selected in the Scheduled Flight Plans Area.

nedule Summ	Schedule Summary			
Start Date	Stop Date			
Apr 1, 2013	May 1, 2015			
Apr 1, 2013	May 1, 2015			
Apr 1, 2013	May 1, 2015			
Apr 1, 2013	No Expiration			
	Start Date			

Selecting a schedule from the list will cause the Schedule Dialog (reference section Schedule Dialog) to be opened. The dialog will be populated with the schedule details for the row selected.

iii. Flight Plan Area

The flight plan area allows operators to enter or modify a flight plan to be scheduled.

Note: Values on a new flight plan mask, including the Aircraft ID, will be populated from the user's primary aircraft profile.

Switching Between Form Types
 Flight plans can be entered using a ICAO or Domestic flight plan mask. Operators
 can switch between the different flight plan masks by selecting the desired form
 using the buttons below:



The Flight Plan Template Switch Buttons are displayed above the Flight Plan template area. The selected Flight Plan template is highlighted with a light blue color. The image above shows what would be displayed when "ICAO" is selected.

If a flight plan is selected from the Scheduled Flight Plans area, the Flight Template Switch Buttons are all disabled to prevent the user from changing the flight plan type. Operators may clear the selection using the "Clear" button. If a flight plan is not selected in the table, the button associated with the currently displayed template is disabled. Otherwise, the buttons are enabled.

If a user presses a template switch button while the template for another flight plan type is displayed, the newly selected switch button will have a background highlighted in blue, and the button associated with the original template will have a grey background. Note that data is not transferred between template switches but the user's entries on each template are maintained until the form is saved or cleared.

All flight plan masks have 2 buttons below the mask "Save Flight Plan" and "Clear".

 Saving Scheduled Flight Plans After selecting a flight plan mask and populating the flight plan mask or updating an existing flight plan mask, press the Save Flight Plan button.

#### For a pre-store flight plan to be saved the following fields are required:

- For Domestic FP: Flight Rules, Aircraft Id, Aircraft Type, Aircraft Equipment, Airspeed, Departure, Altitude, Destination, Estimated Time Enroute, Aircraft Color
- For an ICAO FP:

Aircraft ID, Flight Rule, Aircraft Type, Wake Turbulence Category, Aircraft Equipment, Surveillance Equipment, Departure Aerodrome, Cruising Speed, Level, Route of Flight, Destination Aerodrome, Total Estimated Elapsed Time

When the Save Flight Plan button is pressed, the new or modified scheduled flight plan is validated. Saving a scheduled flight plan will follow the same validation process and error responses as filing a flight plan on the Flight Planning and Briefing Page. Reference **Flight Planning Restrictions** for additional error conditions and required dialog responses relating to route validation, SFRA/FRZ penetration, Canadian departures, and altitude conflicts.

If the flight plan fails validation, a dialog appears with either the general error message "There are errors in the submitted data." or a specific error message related to restrictions mentioned above. Additionally, an error message will appear below each field causing the validation failure. If the required fields are not populated, an error message in red text beneath each missing field, "Required" is displayed. If any of the submitted entries do not pass validation, "Invalid" in red text beneath each invalid field is displayed.

For a new flight plan with no schedules, if all of the required fields are populated and pass validation, the blank Schedule Dialog window is displayed. Saving a valid schedule through the dialog will also save the flight plan.

For a new or modified flight plan with schedules, if all of the required fields are populated and validation is successful, the scheduled flight plan is saved and a success dialog with title "Confirmation" and button "OK" is opened containing the message "Scheduled flight plan was updated".

 Clearing The Flight Plan Mask To clear the Flight plan currently displayed in the flight plan mask, select the Clear button.

If the user presses the Clear button when there is no selected flight plan, a default flight plan template is displayed.

If there is a selected flight plan and the currently displayed flight plan template have fields that have been changed by the user since the last save, a confirmation dialog with the message "Flight Plan changes have not been saved. Discard changes?" and two buttons: OK and Cancel is displayed. If the OK button is pressed, the scheduled plan list selection is cleared, and a default flight plan template is displayed. If the Cancel button is selected, the Clear Flight Plan dialog is closed and there are no changes to the displayed flight plan template.

If there have been no changes to the fields since the last save, the scheduled plan list selection is cleared and displays a default flight plan template.

Note that in all cases, the default flight template will be of the same type as the previously displayed flight plan template. So if the previously displayed flight plan is domestic, a default domestic flight plan template is displayed.

#### • Domestic Mask

When the Domestic flight plan mask is selected, the flight plan mask below will be displayed.

Domestic Flight Plan	
* Click field names for help Flight Rule:	
Aircraft ID:	Ŧ
Number of Aircraft (Optional):	
Aircraft Type:	۵
Aircraft Equipment:	✓
Heavy Wake Turbulence:	
Airspeed:	
Departure Point:	٩
Altitude:	
Route of Flight: (Leave blank for direct)	
Destination Point:	
Destination Point.	¥
Estimated Time Enroute:	HHMM
Remarks (Optional):	
<u></u>	
Alternate Airport (Optional):	<b>a</b>
Alternate Airport 2 (Optional):	٩
Aircraft Color:	<b>A</b>
Save Flight Plan Clear	

Refer to section 7.1.a for Domestic Flight Plan Form validation rules.

Note that placing the mouse over a field label or clicking on the field label will also display the validation rules for that field.

#### ICAO Mask

When the ICAO flight plan mask is selected, the flight plan mask below will be displayed.

ICAO Flight Plan	
* Click field names for help	
Aircraft ID:	*
Flight Rule:	
Flight Type (Optional):	
Number of Aircraft (Optional):	
<u>Aircraft Type:</u>	٩
Wake Turbulence Category:	
Aircraft Equipment:	٩
Surveillance Equipment:	٩
Departure Aerodrome:	
Cruising Speed:	
Level:	
Route of Flight:	
Destination Aerodrome:	
Total Estimated Elapsed Time:	HHMM
Alternate Aerodrome 1 (Optional):	
Alternate Aerodrome 2 (Optional):	م
Other Information (Optional):	٩
Supplementary Information	
Aircraft Color & Markings (Optional):	<i>ב</i>
Emergency Equipment	
Survival Equipment:	Polar Desert Maritime Jungle
Emergency Radios:	OUHF OVHF OELBA
Jackets:	Light OFluorescent OUHF VHF
Dinghies	
Number (Optional):	
Capacity (Optional):	
Covered (Optional):	
Color (Optional):	
Supplemental Remarks: (Optional)	
Pilot in Command: (Optional)	
Save Flight Plan Clear	

Refer to section 7.1.b for ICAO Flight Plan Form validation rules.

Note that placing the mouse over a field label or clicking on the field label will also display the validation rules for that field.

iv. Schedule Dialog

The Schedule Dialog allows a pilot to add, view, modify, and delete schedules for scheduled flight plans. This dialog is displayed whenever the user selects an existing schedule to edit or clicks the "Add Schedule" button in the Scheduled Flight Plan Area.

Schedule
Note: A scheduled flight plan must have at least one schedule.
Departure Time (UTC): HHMM
Start Date: 06/27/2014
Stop Date: MM/DD/YYYY
No Stop Date
Automatically adjust for daylight savings time.
Recurrence Pattern
Every week on
Sunday
Monday
Tuesday
Wednesday
Thursday
Friday
Saturday
Once a month on the 1 -
Once a month on the First v Sunday v
Save Delete Cancel

Each scheduled flight plan must have at least one schedule. Each schedule must have a departure time specified in UTC. Each schedule has a start day (the day the schedule becomes active). Optionally, each schedule can also have a stop day (the day the schedule becomes inactive).

The "Automatically adjust for daylight savings time." option automatically adjust the departure time for daylight savings when checked.

Each schedule also has a recurrence pattern. This pattern allows the operator to schedule the flight plan to be automatically filed on a day(s) of week, day of the month or a specified day of the week and week of the month (i.e. the first Sunday of every month).

The table below lists the action buttons available on the Plan Schedule Dialog and provides details related to these buttons.

PLAN SCHEDULE CONTROLS			
Button Name	Description	Action on Click	
Plan Schedule Co	ontrols		
Save	Save the current schedule and plan.	If Departure Time or Start Date contains no data then the red text "Required" will be displayed under the field. If Stop Date radio button is selected and Stop Date contains no data then	
		the red text "Required" will be displayed under the field. If Departure Time contains invalid data, then the red text "Invalid Time" will be displayed under the field.	
		If Start Date or Stop Date contains invalid data, then the red text "Invalid Date" will be displayed under the field with invalid data.	
		If any of the recurrence records created by the user are defined such that there will be no occurrences in the future, the dialog will display in red text: "The selected schedule has no future occurrences. Please modify and try again."	
		If the schedule save is associated with a new scheduled flight plan that does not pass the route restrictions, the associated error dialog will be displayed and all entered schedule information will be lost. Otherwise, the following will occur:	
		<ul> <li>The full pre-stored flight plan form and schedules are saved to the pre- filed plan system.</li> <li>The Schedule Dialog is closed.</li> </ul>	
		<ul> <li>A success dialog is opened and contains the message "Scheduled flight plan was updated</li> </ul>	
Delete	Delete the current schedule from the	The schedule is deleted from the schedule list and the full pre-stored flight plan form and remaining schedules are saved.	
	plan.	<ul><li>The Schedule Dialog is closed.</li><li>A success dialog is opened and contains the message "Scheduled flight plan was updated."</li></ul>	
Cancel	Close this dialog without saving.	The Schedule Dialog is closed. If an existing schedule was displayed, any modifications to the schedule are discarded and the schedule remains unchanged.	
		• If the dialog was for a new schedule, any input data is discarded.	

# The table below lists all of the fields on the Plan Schedule Dialog and provides details including validation rules, expected formats and interactions.

	PLAN SCHEDULE FIELDS					
Field Name	Description	Expected Data Format				
Plan Scheduled Field						
Departure Time (UTC)	Departure time for the flight in UTC.	ННММ				
Start Date	Displays the starting date for the schedule recurrence of this flight plan.	8 digits separated by "/" MM/DD/YYYY				
	On click: The date selector is displayed.	Must be earlier than Stop Date				
Stop Date Radio Button	Indicates that the scheduled recurrence of this flight plan has an end date.	Selected/Not Selected				
	On click: The Stop Date field is enabled.					
Stop Date	Displays the ending date for the scheduled recurrence of this flight plan.	8 digits separated by "/" MM/DD/YYYY				
	On click: The date selector is displayed.	If a Stop Date is specified, it must be later than Start Date				
No Stop Date Radio Button	Indicates that the scheduled recurrence of this flight plan has no end date.	On click: The Stop Date field is disabled.				
		Note that the entry in the Stop Date field will be retained until the schedule is saved so that if the user toggles back to the Stop Date Option, the original entry will still be selected.				

PLAN SCHEDULE FIELDS					
Field Name	Description	Expected Data Format			
Automatically adjust for daylight savings time check box	When entering times in the Departure Time field the user must specify if the time has been adjusted for daylight savings time (e.g., the current date is July 4th and the DEP is not in Arizona).	Checked/Unchecked			
	When checked and daylight savings time is in effect, the plan's estimated departure time is interpreted as being relative to daylight time, and is reduced by one hour so that it will be properly processed by the. The effect is that the flight's estimated departure time is a constant local time, regardless of the time of year.				
Every week on radio button	Indicates that the recurrence pattern is weekly on specified days of the week. The following 3 radio buttons are in a radio button group and only one of these radio buttons can be selected at a time: • "Every week on" • "Once a month on the" day of month • "Once a month on the" week/day of	Selected/Unselected			
Days of the week check boxes	week Displays the days of the week that the flight plan will be filed every week. Note that the user may specify that a recurrence is daily simply by selecting all of the checkboxes.	Checked/Unchecked			
Once a month on the day of month radio button	Indicates that the recurrence pattern is monthly, on a day of the month specified numerically (e.g., Once a month on the 15th). When this radio button is selected the associated day of the month drop-down is enabled. The following 3 radio buttons are in a radio button group and only one of these radio	Selected/Unselected			
	<ul> <li>buttons can be selected at a time:</li> <li>"Every week on"</li> <li>"Once a month on the" day of month</li> <li>"Once a month on the" week/day of week</li> </ul>				
Day of the month drop down box	Displays the day of the month, 1-31, that the flight plan will be filed. Note that if the current month of filing has less than the specified days, the last day of the month is used. For example, if 31 is selected and the current month is April, than the filing will take place on the 30th.	Select a value in the drop down list.			
Once a month on the week/day of week radio button	Indicates that the recurrence pattern is monthly, as specified by a particular week of the month (e.g., First, Second, Third, Fourth) and day of the week (e.g., Sunday, Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday, Friday, Saturday).	Selected/Unselected			
	The following 3 radio buttons are in a radio button group and only one of these radio buttons can be selected at a time:				
Week drop down box	Displays the week of the month for this recurrence pattern.	Select a value in the drop down list.			
Day of week drop down box	Displays the day of the week for this monthly recurrence pattern.	Select a value in the drop down list.			

DataComm (CPDLC) Dialog:

Applicable to IFR/YFR/ZFR ICAO flight plans, when Aircraft Equipment contains a J-Code (J1-J7) and Other Information does not contain REG/ data, clicking on Save Flight Plan button will bring up a DataComm (CPDLC) dialog. Through this dialog, the user can elect to enable and select the types, or opt out of DataComm services.

DataComm (CPDLC)	
Aircraft Equipment codes J1-J7 indicate that you (CPDLC) capable, which means that the Other I appropriate data for REG/ and DAT/ subfields.	
To enable DataComm, please press "Cancel" to form and enter your tail number in the REG/ su capabilities, please enter the corresponding cod	bfield. To specify DataComm
To opt out of DataComm services and continue press "Continue".	your flight plan action, please
	Continue Cancel

#### m. Sunrise and Sunset Times (ICAO Flight Planning only)

The calculated sunrise and sunset times are displayed in the departure and destination sections of the ICAO flight plan when a valid departure or destination are entered along with a valid departure date/time and timezone. The values are displayed below the location text field.

Departure		Airport Info
PRC Sunrise: 1251 UTC Sunset: 0206 UTC	Q	Area Brief

### 9.2. Briefing Customization

The Briefing Customization dialog allows briefing parameters (settings and filter options) to be selected prior to generating the briefing output. The dialog is accessed from the Flight Planning and Briefing page when either the Route Brief button or an Area Brief button on the form is selected after entering valid required data into the form. If any required field on the form fails validation, a popup message appears detailing the error. If the aircraft being used for this navigation log request does not contain aircraft performance data (Account>Aircraft), then the navigation log will not be able to calculate fuel consumption nor determine the top of climb and top of descent locations (this can be seen in the image below).

Brief	ing Type:	Standard	Abbreviat	ed Ou	tlook
Route Settings: Briefing Corridor Winds Aloft Corrido	50 V nm	🗹 Includ	Output Settings: le Graphics Text Translations	🗹 Include N	extGen Content
riefing Content Fill	ers:				
Include Evaluat	e Departure Tin	ne Details Wha	t's this?		
For briefings >	FL180 only inclu	ude Dep & Des	METARs & TAFs		
Only include m	ost recent META	Rs			
Only include Gr	aphical Forecas	t Products for a	leparture time		
Only include Wi	nds Aloft for alt	titudes within 4	000ft of filed altitud	e	
Only include En	Route Obstruct	tion NOTAMs at	ove the filed altitud	e minus 1000ft	
Include En Route	NAV NOTAM	s:			
🗹 DME	NDB	1	VOR.	VOR-DME	
🗹 ILS	Z TACA	w l	VORTAC	Other	
Include FDC NOT	AMS: What's t	this?			
AIRSPACE	DATA	IAP	ROUTE	SID	STAR
CHART	VA 🔽	ODP	SECURITY	SPECIAL	VFP
Include Ontional	<b>Briefing Prod</b>	ucts:			
Include Optional	Messages	NHC Bul	etins	State Depa	artment NOTAMs
Flow Contro			ation FDC NOTAMs		

The filter options available in the dialog are updated dynamically based on the selection of type (Standard, Abbreviated, Outlook) and briefing content (for Abbreviated briefings). Additionally, some filters are not applicable to Area Briefings and are subsequently not displayed.

With a few noted exceptions, all values selected are saved to the user's profile, and will be retrieved for future briefings.

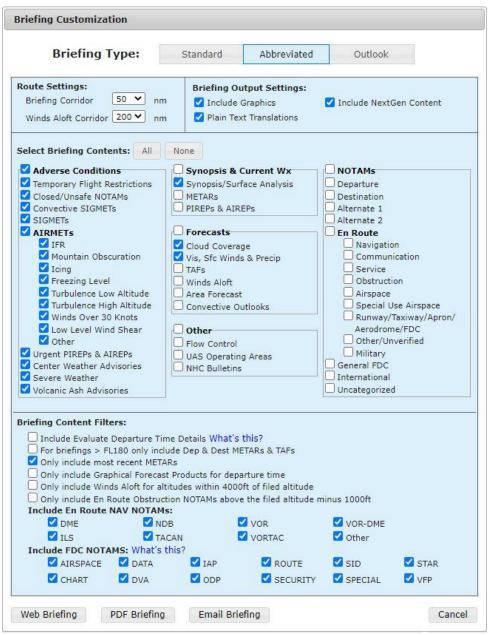
#### a. Standard Briefing

	pe:	Standard	Abbreviated	Outlo	ook
oute Settings: Briefing Corridor 5 Winds Aloft Corridor 2	0 ♥ nm 00 ♥ nm	🗹 Includ	<b>Dutput Settings:</b> e Graphics 'ext Translations	☑ Include N	extGen Content
iefing Content Filters	:				
Include Evaluate De	eparture Tir	me Details What	t's this?		
For briefings > FL1	80 only incl	ude Dep & Dest	METARs & TAFs		
🗹 Only include most r	recent META	ARs			
Only include Graph	ical Forecas				
C Only module Graph.	ical i orecos	st products for a	eparture time		
Only include Winds				e	
	Aloft for al	titudes within 40	000ft of filed altitud		
Only include Winds	Aloft for all ute Obstruc	titudes within 40 tion NOTAMs ab	000ft of filed altitud		
Only include Winds	Aloft for all ute Obstruc	titudes within 40 tion NOTAMs ab <b>s:</b>	000ft of filed altitud		
Only include Winds	Aloft for all ute Obstruc	titudes within 40 tion NOTAMs ab s:	000ft of filed altitud ove the filed altitud	e minus 1000ft	
Only include Winds Only include En Rou Include En Route NA	Aloft for all ute Obstruc V NOTAM: NDB	titudes within 40 tion NOTAMs ab s: AN	000ft of filed altitud ove the filed altitud VOR	e minus 1000ft	
Only include Winds Only include En Rou Include En Route NA DME ILS	Aloft for all ute Obstruc V NOTAM NDB TAC/ S: What's	titudes within 40 tion NOTAMs ab s: AN	000ft of filed altitud ove the filed altitud VOR	e minus 1000ft	STAR
<ul> <li>Only include Winds</li> <li>Only include En Rou</li> <li>Include En Route NA</li> <li>DME</li> <li>ILS</li> <li>Include FDC NOTAM</li> <li>AIRSPACE</li> </ul>	Aloft for all ute Obstruc V NOTAM NDB TAC/ S: What's	titudes within 40 tion NOTAMs ab s: AN C this?	000ft of filed altitud ove the filed altitud VOR VORTAC	e minus 1000ft	STAR
<ul> <li>Only include Winds</li> <li>Only include En Rou</li> <li>Include En Route NA</li> <li>DME</li> <li>ILS</li> <li>Include FDC NOTAM</li> <li>AIRSPACE</li> </ul>	Aloft for all ute Obstruc V NOTAM: V NDB V TAC/ S: What's DATA DVA	titudes within 40 tion NOTAMs ab s: AN this? IAP ODP	VOR VOR VOR VORTAC	e minus 1000ft VOR-DME Other	- Office
<ul> <li>Only include Winds</li> <li>Only include En Rou</li> <li>Include En Route NA</li> <li>DME</li> <li>ILS</li> <li>Include FDC NOTAM</li> <li>AIRSPACE</li> <li>CHART</li> </ul>	Aloft for all ute Obstruct V NOTAM: V NDB V TAC/ S: What's I DATA DVA efing Prod	titudes within 40 tion NOTAMs ab s: AN this? IAP ODP lucts:	VOR VOR VOR VORTAC ROUTE SECURITY	e minus 1000ft VOR-DME Other SID SPECIAL	- Office

\*Image depicts Standard Route Brief options. Area Brief options will differ slightly.

When Standard is selected as the Briefing Type, the Briefing Customization dialog will adjust the Briefing Content Filter options to show those pertaining to Standard briefings.

### b. Abbreviated Briefing



\*Image depicts Abbreviated Route Brief options. Area Brief options will differ slightly.

When Abbreviated is selected as the Briefing Type, the Briefing Customization dialog will display Briefing Content checkboxes to personalize the briefing output by selecting the desired briefing products to display. The Adverse Conditions group will always be selected by default.

Furthermore, the dialog will adjust the Briefing Content Filter options when certain briefing products are selected.

#### c. Outlook Briefing

riefing Customization				
Briefing Type	Standard	Abbreviated	Outlook	
Route Settings: Briefing Corridor 50 · Winds Aloft Corridor 200 ·	nm 🗹 Include	utput Settings: Graphics xt Translations	Z Include NextGen C	ontent
_	only include Dep & Dest 1 Forecast Products for de			

\*Image depicts Outlook Route Brief options. Area Brief options will differ slightly.

When Outlook is selected as the Briefing Type, the Briefing Customization dialog will adjust the Briefing Content Filter options to show only those pertaining to Outlook briefings.

#### d. Route Settings

Route Settings:		
Briefing Corridor	50 🗸	nm
Winds Aloft Corridor	200 🗸	nm

The Route Settings section within the Briefing Customization dialog contains dropdown menus used to select the corridor width around the route for both winds aloft and all other briefing data.

Options for the route Briefing Corridor are 50, 75, and 100 nautical miles with a default value of 50 nm. Options for the route Winds Aloft Corridor are 100, 200, 300, and 600 nautical miles with a default of 200 nm.

#### e. Area Settings

Area Settings:			
Area Briefing Radius	25	$\sim$	nm
Winds Aloft Briefing Radius	100	~	nm

For Area Briefings, the Area Settings section within the Briefing Customization dialog contains dropdown menus used to select the radius around the selected area for both winds aloft and all other briefing data.

Options for the Area Briefing Radius are 25, 50, 75, and 100 nautical miles with a default value of 25 nm. Options for the Winds Aloft Briefing Radius are 50, 100, 150, and 300 nautical miles with a default of 100 nm.

Area Settings selections made on the Briefing Customization window for any of the four locations (Departure, Destination, Alternate 1, and Alternate 2) will set the values for all four.

#### f. Briefing Output Settings

Briefing Output Settings:	
🗹 Include Graphics	🕑 Include NextGen Content
Plain Text Translations	

The Briefing Output Settings section on the Briefing Customization dialog contains checkboxes used to enable or disable settings that alter briefing output for NextGen briefings:

- Include Graphics
  - Display graphical representations of the route and each briefing product, if available
- Include NextGen Content:
  - Displays briefing with NEXTGEN features:
    - Translated summaries of adverse conditions
    - Customized graphics for individual briefing conditions
    - Anticipated times and locations of the flight intersecting conditions
    - Highlighting and color coding of important conditions
    - Filtering of extraneous information not applicable to the flight
- Plain Text Translations
  - o Displays briefing data translated to plain readable text

#### g. Briefing Content Filters

The Briefing Content Filters section within the Briefing Customization dialog provides content filters that can be used to reduce the size of the briefing output. The filters are dynamically displayed based on briefing type and whether Route or Area brief is selected.

#### h. Briefing Output



The Web Briefing button generates an HTML briefing in a new browser window.

Web Briefing	PDF Briefing	Email Briefing	Cancel

The PDF Briefing button generates a PDF-based briefing in a new browser window or within a device's default PDF viewing software.

A PDF copy of each requested briefing, regardless of the type requested, will be accessible in account holders' Pilot History for 45 days.

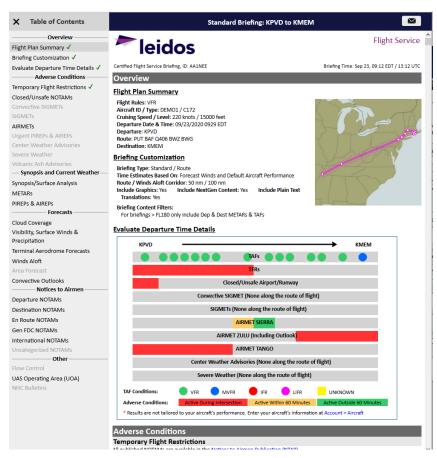
Web Briefing	PDF Briefing	Email Briefing	Cancel

The Email Briefing button schedules a briefing to be emailed to the provided email address. Clicking the button will popup a dialog that accepts a date and time for specifying when to send the briefing. Email addreses can be entered, in addition to the default email address, as recipients of the scheduled briefing . Upon successfully scheduling a briefing, a subsequent popup containing a Register for Updates button is presented. This button enables registration for briefing updates if the scheduled briefing is less than 48 hours from the current time.

Email Briefing	
Send Briefing at: Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 10/15/2019	
Time (HHMM): 1525 CDT V	Email Briefing
Email briefing to: vendor_healthcheck@emulator.com	The email was successfully scheduled. You may register for Briefing Updates to be sent for adverse conditions and synopsis information received after this briefing, for this flight.
Send Cancel	Register for Briefing Updates Close

Emailed briefings will be displayed as a PDF attachment to the email for NextGen briefings.

## 9.3. NextGen Briefing



The NextGen Web briefing window provides users with weather and other data pertinent to the route of flight in a simple, scrollable format.

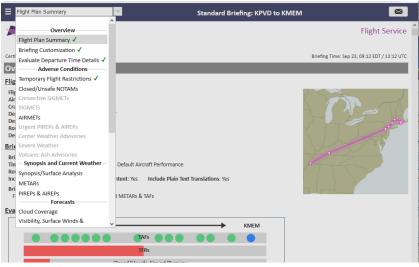
NextGen briefings can be viewed in either web HTML or PDF format. Regardless of the format requested, a dialog will popup upon the request showing the progress of the briefing preparation.

Briefing Status
Your briefing is being prepared:
A PDF version of this briefing will be available to view or download from your Pilot History for up to 45 days.

#### a. NextGen Web Briefing Menu

When a Web Briefing is selected, the NextGen briefing window supports two sets of navigation controls: a dropdown selection menu and a popout navigation menu on the left side of the window. The NextGen briefing window appears with navigation menu open.

Both menus will mark sections as viewed with a green checkmark when the section has been clicked into view from the menu list or scrolled into view as the user passes through each section.



\*Dropdown navigation menu

X Table of Contents	Standard Briefing: KPVD to KM	im 📃
Overview	<b>&gt;</b>	Flight Serv
Flight Plan Summary 🗸	Teidos	ingite serie
Briefing Customization 🗸		
Evaluate Departure Time Details 🗸	Certified Flight Service Briefing, ID: AA1NEE	Briefing Time: Sep 23, 09:12 EDT / 13:12
Adverse Conditions	Overview	
Temporary Flight Restrictions 🗸	Flight Plan Summary	
Closed/Unsafe NOTAMs	n	
Convective SIGMETs	Flight Rules: VFR Aircraft ID / Type: DEMO1 / C172	
SIGMETs	Cruising Speed / Level: 220 knots / 15000 feet	
AIRMETs	Departure Date & Time: 09/23/2020 0929 EDT Departure: KPVD	
Urgent PIREPs & AIREPs	Route: PUT BAF Q406 BWZ BWG	
Center Weather Advisories	Destination: KMEM	SIL LER
Severe Weather	Briefing Customization	Shart P 24
Volcanic Ash Advisories	Briefing Type: Standard / Route	
— Synopsis and Current Weather –	Time Estimates Based On: Forecast Winds and Default Aircraft Performance	1 the second second
Synopsis/Surface Analysis	Route / Winds Aloft Corridor: 50 nm / 100 nm Include Graphics: Yes Include NextGen Content: Yes Include Plain Text	
METARs	Translations: Yes	
PIREPs & AIREPs	Briefing Content Filters:	5 5 6
Forecasts	For briefings > FL180 only include Dep & Dest METARs & TAFs	
Cloud Coverage	Evaluate Departure Time Details	
Visibility, Surface Winds &		
Precipitation	KPVD	KMEM
Terminal Aerodrome Forecasts		
Winds Aloft Area Forecast	TFRs	
Convective Outlooks		
Notices to Airmen	Closed/Unsafe Airport/Runway	
Departure NOTAMs	Convective SIGMET (None along the route of	flight)
Destination NOTAMs	SIGMETs (None along the route of flight	
En Route NOTAMs		
Gen FDC NOTAMs	AIRMET SIERRA	
	AIRMET ZULU (Including Outlook)	
International NOTAMs Uncategorized NOTAMs	AIRMET TANGO	
Oncategorized NOTAMs Other	Center Weather Advisories (None along the rout	

#### b. Email Briefing

The NextGen Web Briefing window has an email icon button to allow the user to email the current briefing as a PDF attachment.

Flight Plan Summary	Standard Briefing: KMSP to KORD	
leidos		Flight Service
Certified Flight Service Briefing, ID: AA1IAX		Briefing Time: Oct 16, 08:05 CDT / 13:05 UTC

When the button is clicked, a popup dialog will display for the user to select an existing email address or add a new email address to receive the briefing. Clicking the Send button with a valid email address entered will submit the email briefing request and display a subsequent dialog.

Email Briefing ×	
Email briefing to:	
vendor_healthcheck@emulator.com	Email Briefing
When email is sent, email addresses will be added to Account > User	The email was successfully sent.
Send Cancel	

### 9.4. Navigation Log

Navigation Log is used by the pilot as a tool for flight planning, for example to compute estimated time enroute for the flight plan or to compute fuel consumption.

The NavLog button is available on the Flight Plan form.



When the NavLog button is clicked, the Navigation Log Customization dialog is displayed with the various options to format the requested navigation log.

#### a. Navigation Log Customization Dialog

The Navigation Log Customization dialog provides the capability to customize the requested navigation log. If the aircraft being used for this navigation log request does not contain aircraft performance data (Account>Aircraft), then the navigation log will not be able to calculate fuel consumption nor determine the top of climb and top of descent locations.

Navigation Log Customization

	Navigation Log Customization
Navigation Log Customization	To tailor future Briefings, NavLogs, and Estimated Elapsed Time calculations, enter your aircraft's information at Account > Aircraft Without aircraft
<b>Note:</b> NavLog calculations are generated using 6 hours of forecast wind data. Data for the 6th hour is used for calculations beyond 6 hours.	<ul> <li>Information account evaluate window and an evaluate performance characteristics fuel usage cannot be calculated and displaying top of climb/descent is not supported.</li> <li>Note: NavLog calculations are generated using 6 hours of forecast wind data. Data for the 6th hour is</li> </ul>
NavLog Settings:	used for calculations beyond 6 hours.
No-Winds Navigation Log     Display Top of Climb/Top of Descent	NavLog Settings:
Airway Options:	Display Top of Climb/Top of Descent
<ul> <li>Display Only Airway Entry/Exit Fixes</li> <li>Display All Airway Fixes</li> </ul>	Airway Options:  Display Only Airway Entry/Exit Fixes Display All Airway Fixes
NavLog Format: Kneeboard O Full Page	NavLog Format:   Kneeboard O Full Page
Generate PDF Send Email Cancel	Generate PDF Send Email Cancel

i. Generate PDF

If the user clicks on the Generate PDF button, the system requests a Navigation Log.

If the Navigation Log request is successful, the system will display the Navigation Log Results page in a new browser window; otherwise, the system displays an error message.

ii. Send Email

If the user clicks on the Send Email button, the Email Navigation Log dialog is displayed. This dialog allows entry of email addresses to which the Navlog will be sent. Pressing the Send button generates the NavLog and emails it.

· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Log	
Email Navigation Lo	g to:	
vandar haalthch	-	
vendor_healthch	leck@emulator	.com
-		

iii. Cancel

If the user clicks the Cancel button, the system closes the Navigation Log Customization dialog and no navigation log is generated.

iv. No-Winds Navigation Log

If the user checks the No Winds checkbox, the navigation log results will contain information that is calculated without using winds aloft data.

The checkbox is not checked by default.

v. Display Top of Climb/Top of Descent

If the user checks the Display Top of Climb/Top of Descent checkbox, the navigation log results will display the rows at which the aircraft reaches the top of climb and top of descent. Aircraft performance data needs to be set in order to show these rows. If the aircraft does not have performance data, this checkbox will be disabled.

The checkbox is not checked by default.

vi. Display Only Airway Entry/Exit Fixes or Display All Airway Fixes

The user can choose to see all airway fixes along the route, or only those entered in the route of flight field along with the entry and exit points to airways. Airways could be one of the following; airways, radials, military training routes (MTRs), departure procedures (SIDs), and standard arrival procedures (STARs).

#### vii. Navlog Format

a) Kneeboard

Selecting "Kneeboard" format results in a two-column landscape oriented navigation log intended to be printed for use on a kneeboard.

 b) Full page Selecting "Full page" format results in a single-column portrait oriented navigation log.

#### b. Popups Disabled

If your browser is configured to block popups and www.1800wxbrief.com is not on your list of websites with popups allowed, you will see the "Request Complete" dialog below. Clicking on "OK" will allow the popup to appear. To allow this popup to appear without the "Request Complete" dialog, add www.1800wxbrief.com to your list of websites where popups are allowed.

Request Complete	
Your browser appears to be configured block pop-up windows.	to
We recommend adding www.1800wxbrief.com to your list of websites where pop-up windows are all	owed.
Click OK to bypass the pop-up blocker time and display the requested pop-up window.	this
	ОК

#### c. Navigation Log Results Page

The Navigation Log Results are compiled using aircraft performance data (Account > Aircraft), navigation data (Route of flight) and weather data (winds and temperature aloft, forecast or actual).

If the aircraft does not have performance data, then a navigation log results page is generated without fuel consumption.

i. Navigation Log with Aircraft Performance Data (Full Page format)

With aircraft performance data, fuel burn is calculated. Here is an example in full page format:

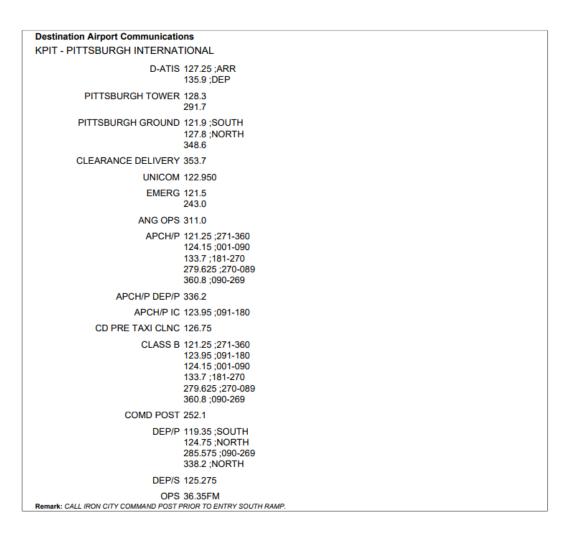
NavLog generate	ed 09/12 14:46	Z for ACP01					www.180	Owxbrief.c	
ATIS:			Clea	red to:					
AWOS/ASOS: None v	vithin 10nm		Dep	art:					
UNICOM: 122.950									
CTAF: 132.400									
Clearance Del:									
Ground:									
Tower:			Altitu	ide:					
Departure:			Den	Frq/Squaw	k:		1		
ESS: EMI 117 90 122	10		0.00	rigoquui					
KFDK CONLE4 SCO	OB TAPPA V286	AANTS V39 MRB V501	HGR VINSE	DEMME5 K	PIT				
ATD	ETE	ETA	Total Dis	tance	Fue	Required	Fue	el Available	
	04:20		447 n	m	1	7.9 gal			
Fix		Morse Code		MH	Leg	ETE	Alt (ft)	Leg Fue	
		Freq	Temp	MC	Rem (nm)	ATE	GS (kt)	Total (gal)	
KFDK > CONLE4			253/008	1	(000)			(gai)	
39°25.0' / -77°22.5'			016	142	130	00:54	10000	5.0+2.7	
CONLE4 > SCOOB			264/019	141	317		143	7.7	
37°35.5' / -76°37.8'			005		25	00:16	10000	0.8	
TAPPA > V286			259/019	259/019 347	292		92	8.5	
37°58.2' / -76°50.7'			005	313	92	01:04	10000	3.2	
V286 > AANTS > V3	0		257/016	324	200		87	11.7	
38°43.1' / -78°27.8'	9		004	041	49	00:26	10000	1.3	
V39 > MRB > V501			255/015	046	151	00.20	111	13.0	
39°23.1' / -77°50.9'		112.1		002	19	00:11	10000	0.5	
V501 > HGR			248/016	010	132	00.11	103	13.5	
39°41.9' / -77°51.3'		 109.8		346	17	00:10	10000	0.5	
VINSE > DEMME5			247/019	355	115	00:10	101	14.0	
39°58.3' / -77°57.4'			247/019	276	115	01:19	1200	3.9	
DEMME5 > KPIT			222/008	2/6	115	01:19	88	3.9	
40°29.5' / -80°14.0'			023	Dep					
ATIS:			L						
AWOS/ASOS: None v	within 10nm								
Approach:									
UNICOM: 122.950				Dest					
CTAF: None				Dest					
Tower:									
Ground:									
FSS: AGC 122.2									
				_					

**Departure Airport Communications KFDK - FREDERICK MUNI** ATIS 124.875 FREDERICK TOWER 132.4 CTAF 132.400 FREDERICK GROUND 121.975 CLEARANCE DELIVERY 121.975 UNICOM 122.950 126.1 POTOMAC TRACON APCH/P DEP/P 338.25 POTOMAC TRACON CD/P 126.9 ;WHEN TWR CLSD POTOMAC TRACON CONLE DP 126.1 338.25 POTOMAC TRACON TERPZ DP 126.1 338.25 POTOMAC TRACON TRSTN 126.75 STAR 307.2 Remark: POTOMAC CD 126.9 OR 866-709-4993 (WHEN TWR CLSD).

#### Flight Service Station Communications

RADIO LEESBURG WESTMINSTER (EMI) VORTAC 117.90 122.1R WASHINGTON (DCA) RCO 122.2 BROOKE (BRV) VORTAC 114.50 122.1R PATUXENT (PXT) RCO 122.5 MARTINSBURG (MRB) RCO 122.2 RADIO ALTOONA

ALTOONA (AOO) RCO 122.2 ALLEGHENY (AGC) RCO 122.2 ELLWOOD CITY (EWC) VOR/DME 115.80 122.1R



ii. Navigation Log without Aircraft Performance Data (Kneeboard format)

The Fuel Burn will not be calculated if the navigation log is generated without performance data. Here is an example in kneeboard format:

ATIS:		9/12 14:56Z	Cle	ared to		www.18	800wxb	rief.com	Fix Morse Cod	q Temp	MH MC	Leg Rem (nm)	ETE ATE	Alt (ft) GS (kt)	Leg Fue Total
AWOS/ASOS UNICOM: 12		n 10nm	De	part:					VINSE > DEMME5 39°58.3' / -77°57.4'	247/019 004	276	115	01:12	10000	
CTAF: 132.4	00								DEMME5 > KPIT	222/008	282	0		96	
Clearance D	el:								40°29.5' / -80°14.0'	023	Dep				
Ground:									ATIS:		1.				
Tower:			Alti	tude:					AWOS/ASOS: None within 10nm						
Departure:			De	p Frq/S	quawk:		1		Approach:						
FSS: EMI 11	7.90 122.1R								UNICOM: 122.950		Dest				
									CTAF: None		Dest				
KFDK CONL	E4 SCOOB 1	rappa v286 a	ANTS V3	9 MRB	V501 F	IGR VIN	SE DEM	ME5 KPIT	Tower:						
ATD	ETE	ETA	Total Dis	tance	Fuel I	Required	I Fuel	Available	Ground:						
	04:30		447 n	m					FSS: AGC 122.2						
Fix		Morse Code Freq		MH MC	Leg Rem (nm)	ETE ATE	Alt (ft) GS (kt)	Leg Fuel Total	Notes						
KFDK > CO			246/007	·	(,				i						
39°25.0' / -7	7°22.5'		020	144	130	01:11	10000		Ì						
CONLE4 > S			261/019	141	317		110		1						
37°35.5' / -70	6°37.8'		005	336	25	00:16	10000		I						
			259/019 005		292 92	01:04	93 10000		1						
37°58.2' / -76	6°50.7'		005	313	292 92 200	01:04	93 10000 86		   						
37°58.2' / -70 V286 > AAN	6°50.7' TS > V39			313 324	92 200		10000 86		     						
37°58.2' / -70 V286 > AAN 38°43.1' / -70 V39 > MRB 3	6°50.7' TS > V39 8°27.8' > V501		005 257/016 004 248/015	313 324 041	92	00:26	10000 86 10000 112								
37°58.2' / -70 V286 > AAN 38°43.1' / -70 V39 > MRB : 39°23.1' / -70	6°50.7' TS > V39 8°27.8' > V501 7°50.9'	 112.1	005 257/016 004 248/015 004	313 324 041 046 002	92 200 49 151 19		10000 86 10000 112 10000								
TAPPA > V2 37°58.2' / -70 V286 > AAN 38°43.1' / -70 V39 > MRB : 39°23.1' / -77 V501 > HGR 39°41.9' / -77	5°50.7' TS > V39 3°27.8' > V501 7°50.9'		005 257/016 004 248/015 004 246/016	313 324 041 046 002	92 200 49 151	00:26	10000 86 10000 112								

Departure Airport Co	Departure Airport Communications						
KFDK - FREDERICK	( MUNI						
ATIS	124.875						
FREDERICK TOWER							
CTAF	132.400						
FREDERICK GROUND	121.975						
CLEARANCE DELIVERY							
UNICOM	122.950						
POTOMAC TRACON APCH/P DEP/P							
POTOMAC TRACON CD/P	126.9 ;WHEN TWR CLSD						
POTOMAC TRACON CONLE DP							
POTOMAC TRACON TERPZ DP							
POTOMAC TRACON TRSTN STAR Remark: POTOMAC CD 126.							

#### Flight Service Station Communications

RADIO LEESBURG WESTMINSTER (EMI) VORTAC 117.90 122.1R WASHINGTON (DCA) RCO 122.2 BROOKE (BRV) VORTAC 114.50 122.1R PATUXENT (PXT) RCO 122.5 MARTINSBURG (MRB) RCO 122.2 RADIO ALTOONA ALTOONA (AOO) RCO 122.2

ALLEGHENY (AGC) RCO 122.2 ALLEGHENY (AGC) RCO 122.2 ELLWOOD CITY (EWC) VOR/DME 115.80 122.1R

Destination Airport Communications **KPIT - PITTSBURGH INTERNATIONAL** D-ATIS 127.25 ;ARR 135.9 ;DEP PITTSBURGH 128.3 **TOWER 291.7** PITTSBURGH 121.9 ;SOUTH GROUND 127.8 ;NORTH 348.6 CLEARANCE 353.7 DELIVERY UNICOM 122.950 EMERG 121.5 243.0 ANG OPS 311.0 APCH/P 121.25 ;271-360 124.15 ;001-090 133.7 ;181-270 279.625 ;270-089 360.8 ;090-269 APCH/P DEP/P 336.2 APCH/P IC 123.95 ;091-180 CD PRE TAXI CLNC 126.75 CLASS B 121.25 ;271-360 123.95 ;091-180 124.15 ;001-090 133.7 ;181-270 279.625 ;270-089 360.8:090-269 COMD POST 252.1 DEP/P 119.35 ;SOUTH 124.75 :NORTH 285.575 :090-269 338.2 ;NORTH DEP/S 125.275 OPS 36.35FM Remark: CALL IRON CITY COMMAND POST PRIOR TO ENTRY SOUTH RAMP.

iii. Navigation Log Results Page Description

The section describes the various sections of the Navigation Log Results Page.

Navigation Log Results Page Description								
Field	Field Description Format							
	Departure Information – Contains a series of labels which are used by the pilot to write in frequencies and other departure information.							
ATIS	For Pilot's note							
AWOS/ASOS	The closest automated weather obs point w	ervation station within 10 nautica vith associated frequencies.	I miles of the departure					

	Navigation Log Resu	Its Page Description	
Field	Description	Format	Conditional Appearance
UNICOM		tion frequencies associated with t	he departure facility.
CTAF	List of any common traffic advis	ory frequencies associated with the	ne departure facility.
Clearance Del		For Pilot's note	
Ground		For Pilot's note	
Tower		For Pilot's note	
Departure		For Pilot's note	
FSS	The closest flight service station with	in 25 nautical miles of the departu frequencies.	ure point with associated
Cleared To		For Pilot's note	
Depart		For Pilot's note	
Altitude		For Pilot's note	
Dep Frk/Squawk		For Pilot's note	
Summary – Displa	iys a summary of the planned flight		
Route	Flight Plan Departure, Route of Flight, and Destination fields	Per Flight Plan page	N/A
ATD	Actual Time of Departure	For Pilot's note	N/A
ETE	Estimated Time Enroute is the total	HH:MM	N/A
	flight time		
ETA	Estimated Time of Arrival	For Pilot's note	N/A
Total Distance	Total flight distance	NNNNN, nautical miles	N/A
Fuel Required	Total fuel used for this flight	In fuel units specified in the aircraft performance data	Displayed if aircraft profile has performance data
Fuel Available	Available fuel	N/A	N/A (For Pilot's note)
Navigation Informa	ation – Contains the following inform Contains the fixes, listed vertically,		
Fix (Airport)	in the order shown in the Route field from the Flight Plan page. Fixes can be: • Airports • Waypoints • Lat/Long • Fix/Radial/Distance (FRD) • Intersections • Navigational Aids Enroute airways are displayed as part of the Fix if the requested route is entering or exiting an airway at the fix. An airway can be an: • Airway • Departure Procedure (DP) • Standard Arrival Procedure (STAR) • Radial • Military Training Route	Listed below for each fix type. Airway format: • For entry to an airway, the display is <i>fix_name</i> > <i>airway_name</i> . For example: HAILE > V66 • For exit from an airway, the display is <i>airway_name</i> > <i>fix_name</i> . For example: V460 > JLI • For exit and entry at the same fix, the display is <i>airway_name</i> > <i>fix_name</i> > <i>airway_name</i> . For example: V66 > CANNO > V460 • 3 or 4 alphanumeric Airport	Airway names appear only if the route is entering or exiting an airway at the fix.
Fix (NavAid)	NavAid identifier	<ul> <li>ID</li> <li>Iat/long in format degrees and minutes in tenths digit</li> <li>2 to 3 letter NavAid followed by hyphen and first 10 characters of NavAid short name ( when available )</li> <li>Iat/long in format degrees and minutes in tenths digit Morse code identifier</li> <li>Frequency included</li> </ul>	Appears under any of these conditions: it is either the entry or exit from an airway "Display All Airway Fixes" option was selected user entered it into the Route field

	Navigation Log Resul	Its Page Description	
Field	Description	Format	Conditional
			Appearance
Fix (Waypoint)	Waypoint identifier	<ul> <li>The identifier of the fix from which the waypoint is referenced</li> <li>lat/long in format degrees and minutes in tenths digit</li> </ul>	Appears under any of these conditions: it is either the entry or exit from an airway "Display All Airway Fixes" option was selected user entered it into the Route field
Fix (Top of Climb or Top of Descent)	Labels for Top of Climb or Top of Descent. They can be combined if they are the same.	"Top of Climb" or "Top of Descent" Or "Top of Climb/Top of Descent"	<ul> <li>Only appears under all three of these conditions:</li> <li>Top of Climb/Top of Descent Checkbox selected.</li> <li>Aircraft profile has performance data</li> <li>They exist</li> </ul>
Lat/Long	Latitude followed by a slash and longitude	<ul> <li>lat/long in format degrees and minutes in tenths digit</li> </ul>	N/A
Morse Code	Morse Code for Fix( if available)	20 characters	N/A
Freq	Closest radio frequency(TACAN, VOR, VORTAC, DME, NDB)	Frequency in MHz	N/A
Wind (Deg/kt )	The display for leg wind is compass degrees/speed.	<ul> <li>Degrees – NNN, values from 001-360</li> <li>Wind speed – NNN, values 000-999</li> </ul>	Zero when NavLog generated without wind data.
Temp	Outside air temperature (OAT) for a particular leg at the corresponding Altitude	<ul> <li>NNN in degrees Celsius; below zero degrees C have a minus (-) sign</li> </ul>	Zero when NavLog generated without wind data.
Magnetic Heading (MH) / Magnetic Course(MC)	These values are derived from the direction of the aircraft's route of flight, based on each leg. Magnetic course is the aircraft's true north course corrected for magnetic north variation (and provides the aircraft's ground track). Magnetic heading is the Magnetic Course corrected for wind (the direction the aircraft is pointed) (using current or actual winds aloft for the corresponding Altitude). If there is a direct headwind or tailwind, then these values are the same.	• NNN degrees, values from 001-360	N/A
Leg	Leg distance in nautical miles. A Leg is the route an aircraft travels from one fix to another.	<ul> <li>NNNNN nm</li> <li>values from 1 to 99999</li> </ul>	N/A
Rem (Remaining distance)	Total distance remaining in nautical miles.	<ul><li>NNNNN nm</li><li>values from 1 to 99999</li></ul>	N/A
Route	The Route consists of either a victor airway or jet airway as shown in the Navigation Log Request page Route field.	<ul> <li>Alphanumeric string.</li> <li>When no airway is shown in the route of flight field, then the word "Direct" is used instead of an airway</li> </ul>	N/A
ETE	Estimated Time Enroute for the leg	HH:MM	N/A
ATE Alt (m ft)	Actual Time Enroute for the leg An approximate altitude is calculated if passing a fix while climbing or descending.	(For Pilot's note) Alt (ft):	N/A Approximate altitude can only be calculated when aircraft

CS       Estimated ground speed is the alrcraft profile and on the consequence of a consequence of the con	Navigation Log Results Page Description						
GS     Estimated ground speed is the africat arispeed plus or minus the africat of coundspeed can change as leg direction and/or winds alot     Airspeed format is the same as that in the aircraft profile has gerformance actual winds alot for the corresponding Altitude). Groundspeed can change as leg direction and/or winds alot     N/A       Leg Fuel     Fuel consumption for the given leg.     • Up to six numeric characters with one decimal (NNNNNN. • Y(g))?     Displayed if aircraft profile has gerformance data as starup and taxi fuel amount and Picht bas sked for fuel consumption calculation     • Up to six numeric characters with one decimal (NNNNNN. • Y(g))?     Displayed when startup?       *First leg includes     Aircraft's performance data has starup and taxi fuel amount and Picht bas asked for fuel consumption calculation     Text comment     Displayed when startup?       *Total     The total fuel consumed after the completion of the leg.     • Up to six numeric characters with one decimal (NNNNNN).     Displayed when startup?       *Total     The total fuel consumption calculation     • Up to six numeric characteristics with one data fuel from aircraft profile.     Displayed when startup?       *Total     The total fuel consumed after the completion of the leg.     • Up to six numeric characters with one data fuel from aircraft profile.     Displayed area theraft profile.     Displayed when startup?       *Total     The total fuel consumed after the completion of the leg.     • Up to six numeric characters with one d	Field			Conditional			
GS       Estimated ground speed is the aircraft airspeed plus or minus the effects of wind (current or actual winds aloff of the corresponding Altitude). Groundspeed can change as leg direction and/or winds aloft direction and/or winds aloft direction more winds aloft for the corresponding Altitude). Groundspeed can change as leg direction and/or winds aloft direction more winds aloft for the corresponding Altitude). Fuel consumption for the given leg. <ul> <li>Up to six numeric characters with one decimal (NNNNNN.)</li> <li>Append unit in column header from aircraft profile has performance data</li> <li>Galons/hr -&gt; '(gal)'</li> <li>Liters/hr -&gt; '(gal)'</li> <li>Galons/hr -&gt; '(kg)'</li> <li>First leg includes statup and taxi fuel amount and pair bit as asked for fuel consumption cardiation</li> <li>Append unit in column header from aircraft profile has statup and taxi fuel mount and pair and taxi fuel mount and pair and taxi fuel mount and pair of the consumption cardiation</li> <li>Total</li> <li>The total fuel consumed after the completion of the leg.</li> <li>Up to six numeric characters with one decimal (NNNNNNN) header from aircraft profile has statup and taxi fuel mount and paircraft profile has asked for fuel consumption.</li> </ul> <li>Total</li> <li>The total fuel consumed after the completion of the leg.</li> <li>Up to six numeric characters with one decima (NNNNNNN) header from aircraft profile has performance data the form aircraft profile has performance data the first leg fuel wore accurate the completion of the leg.</li> <li>Up to six numeric characters with one decima (NNNNNNN) header from aircraft profile has performance data the first leg fuel consumption.</li> <li>Displayed when statup for the leg.</li> <li>Up to six numeric characters wi</li>				Appearance			
aircraft airspeed plus or minus the effects of wind (current or actual winds aloft for the corresponding Altitude). Groundspeed acan change as leg direction and/or winds alott direction/speed change.       as that in the aircraft profile performance section.         Leg Fuel       Fuel consumption for the given leg.       • Up to six numeric characters with one decimal (NNNNNN).       Displayed if aircraft profile has performance data has startup from aircraft profile.       • Displayed if aircraft profile has performance data has startup?Taxi Fuel Burn from the Aircraft Profile Performance Characteristics will be included. It is displayed as <startup fuel<="" taxi="" td="">       Displayed when startup and taxi fuel amount and Pilot has asked for fuel consumption calculation         Total       The total fuel consumed after the completion of the leg.       • Up to six numeric characters with one decimal (NNNNNN).       Displayed when startup aircraft profile is added to the first leg fuel used&gt;.         Total       The total fuel consumed after the completion of the leg.       • Up to six numeric characters with one decimal (NNNNNN).       Displayed if aircraft profile is added to the first leg fuel used&gt;.         Total       The total fuel consumed after the completion of the leg.       • Up to six numeric characters with one decimal (NNNNNN).       Displayed if aircraft profile is added to the first leg fuel consumption         Total       The total fuel consumed after the completion of the leg.       • Up to six numeric characters with one decimal (NNNNNN).       Displayed if aircraft profile is added to characters with one decimal (NNNNNN).         Liters/hr &gt; "(b)"</startup>			<ul> <li>17,999 feet, in format NNNNN.</li> <li>Altitudes at and above 18,000 feet expressed as flight levels, in format FLNNN</li> <li>Alt (m):</li> <li>For altitudes up to 30,480 meters, in format</li> </ul>	performance information is provided.			
aircraft airspeed plus or minus the effects of wind (current or actual winds aloft for the corresponding Altitude). Groundspeed acan change as leg direction and/or winds alott direction/speed change.       as that in the aircraft profile performance section.         Leg Fuel       Fuel consumption for the given leg.       • Up to six numeric characters with one decimal (NNNNNN).       Displayed if aircraft profile has performance data has startup from aircraft profile.       • Displayed if aircraft profile has performance data has startup?Taxi Fuel Burn from the Aircraft Profile Performance Characteristics will be included. It is displayed as <startup fuel<="" taxi="" td="">       Displayed when startup and taxi fuel amount and Pilot has asked for fuel consumption calculation         Total       The total fuel consumed after the completion of the leg.       • Up to six numeric characters with one decimal (NNNNNN).       Displayed when startup aircraft profile is added to the first leg fuel used&gt;.         Total       The total fuel consumed after the completion of the leg.       • Up to six numeric characters with one decimal (NNNNNN).       Displayed if aircraft profile is added to the first leg fuel used&gt;.         Total       The total fuel consumed after the completion of the leg.       • Up to six numeric characters with one decimal (NNNNNN).       Displayed if aircraft profile is added to the first leg fuel consumption         Total       The total fuel consumed after the completion of the leg.       • Up to six numeric characters with one decimal (NNNNNN).       Displayed if aircraft profile is added to characters with one decimal (NNNNNN).         Liters/hr &gt; "(b)"</startup>	<u></u>	Entimeted around encodie the	Airon and formation the same	N1/A			
"First leg includes startup/Taxi Fuel       Aircraft's performance data has startup/Taxi Fuel Burn form the Aircraft Profile Performance Characteristics will be included. It is displayed as <sartup fuel<="" taxi="" td="">       Displayed when startup and taxi fuel amount and Pilot has asked for fuel consumption calculation         Total       The total fuel consumed after the completion of the leg.       • Up to six numeric characteristics will be includent in column header from aircraft profile is added to the first leg fuel used&gt;.       Displayed when startup and taxi fuel from and Pilot has asked for fuel consumption calculation         Total       The total fuel consumed after the completion of the leg.       • Up to six numeric characteristics will be inclumn header from aircraft profile is added to the first leg fuel consumption calculation       Displayed if aircraft profile:         Total       The total fuel consumed after the completion of the leg.       • Up to six numeric characters with one discription in calculation       Displayed if aircraft profile:         • Gallons/hr → "(ly)"       • Kliograms/hr → "(kg)"       For the first leg the sum of fuel used and startup/Taxi fuel burn value from aircraft profile consumption         Total       The total fuel consumed after the completion of the leg.       • Up to six numeric characteristics will be displayed at startup/Taxi fuel burn value from aircraft profile:       Displayed if aircraft profile:         • Balons/hr → "(ly)"       • Kliograms/hr → "(kg)"       For the first leg, the sum of fuel used and startup/Taxi fuel burn value from aircraft profile has performance Characteristics will be displayed.</sartup>	65	aircraft airspeed plus or minus the effects of wind (current or actual winds aloft for the corresponding Altitude). Groundspeed can change as leg direction and/or winds aloft	as that in the aircraft profile	N/A			
startup/taxi Fuel       startup and taxi fuel amount and Pilot has asked for fuel consumption calculation       and taxi fuel from aircraft profile is added to the first leg fuel consumption         Total       The total fuel consumed after the completion of the leg.       • Up to six numeric characters with one decimal (NNNNNN.N)       Displayed if aircraft profile has performance data         • Append unit in column header from aircraft profile:       • Gallons/hr → "(gal)" • Liters/hr → "(L)"       Displayed if aircraft profile has performance data         • Call unit of the leg.       • Up to six numeric characters with one decimal (NNNNNNN)       Displayed if aircraft profile has performance data         • Opender from aircraft profile:       • Gallons/hr → "(gal)" • Liters/hr → "(L)"       Displayed if aircraft profile has performance data         • Displayed if aircraft profile performance fuel used and startup/Taxi fuel used and startup/Taxi fuel burn value from Aircraft Profile Performance Characteristics will be displayed.       • Up to six numeric characteristics will be displayed.	Leg Fuel	Fuel consumption for the given leg.	<ul> <li>characters with one decimal (NNNNNN.N)</li> <li>Append unit in column header from aircraft profile: <ul> <li>Gallons/hr → "(gal)"</li> <li>Liters/hr → "(L)"</li> <li>Pounds/hr → "(lb)"</li> <li>Kilograms/hr → "(kg)"</li> </ul> </li> <li>For the first leg the Startup/Taxi Fuel Burn from the Aircraft Profile Performance Characteristics will be included. It is displayed as <startup burn="" fuel="" taxi=""> "+" <first fuel="" leg="" used="">.</first></startup></li> </ul>	profile has performance data			
Total       The total fuel consumed after the completion of the leg.       • Up to six numeric characters with one decimal (NNNNNN.N)       Displayed if aircraft profile has performance data         • Append unit in column header from aircraft profile:       • Gallons/hr → "(gal)"       • Liters/hr → "(L)"       • Pounds/hr → "(lb)"         • Kilograms/hr → "(kg)"       • Kilograms/hr → "(kg)"       • Kilograms/hr → "(kg)"       • Kilograms/hr → "(kg)"         Destination Information – Contains a series of labels which are used by the pilot to write in frequencies       • Destination header by the pilot to write in frequencies		startup and taxi fuel amount and Pilot has asked for fuel consumption	Text comment	aircraft profile is added to the first leg fuel			
<ul> <li>Pounds/hr → "(lb)"</li> <li>Kilograms/hr → "(kg)"</li> <li>For the first leg, the sum of fuel used and startup/Taxi fuel burn value from Aircraft Profile Performance Characteristics will be displayed.</li> <li>Destination Information – Contains a series of labels which are used by the pilot to write in frequencies</li> </ul>	Total		<ul><li>characters with one decimal (NNNNNN.N)</li><li>Append unit in column header from aircraft profile:</li></ul>	Displayed if aircraft profile has			
			<ul> <li>Liters/hr → "(L)"</li> <li>Pounds/hr → "(lb)"</li> <li>Kilograms/hr → "(kg)"</li> <li>For the first leg, the sum of fuel used and startup/Taxi fuel burn value from Aircraft Profile Performance Characteristics will be displayed.</li> </ul>				
and athen deating tion information			which are used by the pilot to	write in frequencies			
ATIS For Pilot's note		ion information.	For Dilatic note				

Navigation Log Results Page Description					
Field	Description Format Condition				
			Appearance		
AWOS/ASOS	The closest automated weather obs		miles of the destination		
	point w	vith associated frequencies.			
Approach	For Pilot's note List of any universal communication frequencies associated with the destination landing facility.				
UNICOM	List of any universal communication f	requencies associated with the de	estination landing facility		
CTAF	List of any common traffic advisory fr		estination landing facility.		
Tower	For Pilot's note				
Ground FSS	For Pilot's note The closest flight service station within 25 nautical miles of the destination point with associated				
	The closest hight service station with	frequencies.			
Dep		For Pilot's note			
Dest		For Pilot's note			
	a for use by the pilot for writing any				
Notes	Area provided for pilot to take notes	For Pilot's note	N/A		
Departure Destin	ation, and Flight Service Station Airp	art Communications Informat	ion one name and		
for the departure,	destination, and fss airports' commu	inication information.			
Departure Airport	Departure airport's communication	Similar in format to the	Only appears if		
Communication Information	information.	information presented in	departure airport has communication		
Information		the Airport Communications section.	information, otherwise		
		communications section.	"No communication		
			information available"		
			is displayed.		
Flight Service	Flight Service Stations (FSS) within	A list of Sector Call Names	If no station is found		
Station	25nm on either side of the route of	along the route (e.g. Radio	within 25nm of route		
Communications	flight. Multiple stations are possible	Fort Dodge), and a list of	then 'No		
Information	en route.	FSS Communications	communication		
		associated with each	information available' i		
		Sector Call Name. Each	displayed. Departure and Destination FSS		
		FSS Communication will have a Station Name, a 3	entries will also be		
		or 4 alphanumeric station	included in this list.		
		ID (e.g. ABQ), a 3 to 10			
		character station type (e.g.			
		RCO, RCO1, NAVAID,			
		VOR VORTAC, VOR-			
		DME), and the frequency			
		with up to 3 decimal places			
		(e.g. 133.325), where the			
		last place could contain a			
		letter (e.g. 122.05R) Multiple stations are listed			
		on separate lines.			
Destination Airport	Departure airport's communication	Similar in format to the	Only appears if		
Communication	information.	information presented in	destination airport has		
Information		the Airport	communication		
		Communications section.	information, otherwise		
			"No communication		
			information available"		
			is displayed.		

d. Navigation Log Restrictions The table below lists the conditions in which a Navigation Log cannot be generated.

Navigation Log Restrictions		
	Navigation Log cannot be generated for Domestic Altitudes of:	
Domestic Altitude	VFR	
	• OTP	
ICAO Cruising Level	Navigation Log cannot be generated if the Cruising Level is in:	
	• VFR	

### 9.5. Altitude Optimization

Altitude Optimization helps the pilot decide at which altitude to fly the route by estimating fuel usage and ETE for up to five different altitudes. It will estimate the ETE and fuel for 2,000 and 4,000 ft above a target altitude entered as well as 2,000 and 4,000 ft below it. It can check altitudes from 2,500 ft to 17,900 ft if flying VFR, MVFR, or ZFR and 2,000 ft up to 60,000 ft if flying IFR, MIFR, or YFR.

The Optimize button is available on the Flight Plan form.

Draft						IC	CAO   Dome:	stic
Recent Flight Plan		CHS TO FLL	▼ Sa	ave as Favorite			A Guidance, all civili CAO flight plans.	an flight plans
Flight Rule	Aircraft ID TEST123	Aircraft Type B17	Aircraft Equipment	No. of Aircraft	Heavy	Airspeed 0200	Altitude (100s ft) 155	Optimize

When the Optimize button is clicked, the Altitude Optimization dialog box is displayed with up to five different altitude options and corresponding ETE and fuel usage estimates for the pilot to select.

Click on a row to s	elect your desired altitud	le. What's this		
Altitude 100s fi	ЕТЕ ннмм	Fuel Gallans		
140	2250	240.3		
120	2248	240.1		
100	2246	239.9		
080	2246	239.6		
060	2245	239.5		

Once the Altitude Optimization dialog is displayed the pilot may:

i. Double-click a row

If the user double-clicks on a row,

- The system closes the *Altitude Optimization* Dialog.
- The system populates the Altitude or Level field with the value selected by the user.
- ii. Use the "Select" button

If the user clicks on a row, then clicks the Select button,

- The system closes the *Altitude Optimization* Dialog.
- The system populates the Altitude or Level field with the value selected by the user.
- iii. Use the "Cancel" button

If the user clicks on the Cancel button, the system closes the *Altitude Optimization* Dialog and the original altitude entered by the user remains populated in the field.

Aircraft performance characteristics are required in order to calculate fuel usage. The following message, "\* Results are not tailored to your aircraft's performance. Enter your aircraft's information at Account > Aircraft," will be displayed if performance characteristics for a given aircraft are not present.

Altitude	ETE	Fuel
140	0805	•
120	0814	+
100	0829	*
080	0824	•
060	0829	•

Depending on the flight rule and its associated altitude boundary conditions, if the user enters an altitude near the threshold, blank rows will be displayed if the 2,000 or 4,000 ft below or above altitudes are outside the acceptable range.

Altitude Optimization					
Click on a row to select your desired altitude. What's this?					
Altitude 100s fi	ЕТЕ ннмм	Fuel Gallans			
065	2245	239.6			
045	2244	239.4			
025	2243	239.1			
		Select Cancel			

Altitude Optin	nization			
Click on a row <sup>4</sup>	to select your desired altitude	What's this?		
Altitude 100s fi	ЕТЕ ннмм	Fuel Gallens		
600	2313	244.3		
580	2312	244.1		
560	2312	244.0		
		Select Cancel		

There are some cases in which altitude optimization cannot figure out a solution. The following screenshot shows the message that will be displayed.

lick on a row t	o select your desired altitud	e. What's thi	
• 10 feet and			
Altitude	ETE Fuel		
140	Results could not be calculated for this altitude. Please verify your aircraft performance data.		
120	Results could not be calculated for this altitude. Please verify your aircraft performance data.		
100	Results could not be calculated for this altitude. Please verify your aircraft performance data.		
080	Results could not be calculated for this altitude. Please verify your aircraft performance data.		
060	Results could not be calculated for this altitude. Please verify your aircraft performance data.		

This generally happens when the climb or descent rates were entered incorrectly, which can be verified on the Account Profile page in the Aircraft section. The user may still select any of the altitudes as they wish.

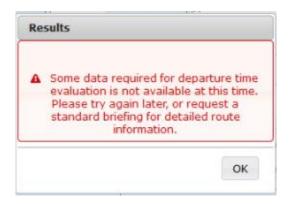
### 9.6. Departure Time Evaluation

Evaluate Departure Time helps the pilot decide the best time to depart by presenting a summarization of TAF and adverse conditions along the planned route of flight over a range of departure times. The system divides the route of flight into 20 segments and presents a summary of the TAF conditions for each segment based on the proposed departure time. The system will also present TAF and adverse condition summaries for the previous six hours and the following six hours.

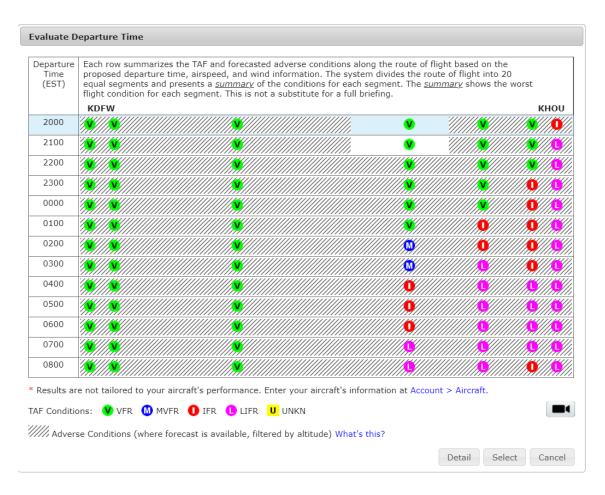
The Evaluate button is ava	ailable on the l	Flight Plan form.
Departure Date & Time	Evaluate	

When the Evaluate button is clicked, the Evaluate Departure Time dialog is displayed showing the forecasted TAF and adverse conditions along the route of flight for 13 different departure times. Each column presents the worst case TAF condition in that time segment. The ordering of the TAF conditions from best to worst is: VFR, MVFR, IFR, LIFR, UNKN.

When any adverse condition data (note: missing TAF data is not included in this evaluation) is known to be missing, the Evaluate button on the FP&B will not open the Evaluate Departure Time Tool. Instead a pop-up will open with the following error statement:



The image below shows the TAF summaries for a route of flight from KDFW to KHOU with a proposed departure time of 2300. Summaries are provided for the six previous hours and the following six hours. Each row is divided into 20 segments and if there are TAF reports in the appropriate segment, the summarized condition is indicated with an icon. If there are no TAF reports for the segment, a blank image is displayed to indicate no TAF reports. When an adverse condition exists for the segment, the background of the segment is shaded.



Once the Evaluate Departure Time dialog is displayed the pilot may:

i. Double-click a row

If the user double-clicks on a row,

- The system closes the Evaluate Departure Time Dialog.
- The system populates the Departure Date and Time fields with the value selected by the user.
- ii. Use the "Detail" button

If the user clicks on a row, then clicks the Detail button,

- The system closes the Evaluate Departure Time Dialog.
- The system opens the Evaluate Departure Time Details Dialog.
- iii. Use the "Select" button

If the user clicks on a row, then clicks the Select button,

- The system closes the Evaluate Departure Time Dialog.
- The system populates the Departure Date and Time field with the value selected by the user.
- iv. Use the "Cancel" button

If the user clicks on the Cancel button, the system closes the Evaluate Departure Time and the original departure date and time entered by the user remains populated in the field. In order to accurately calculate the flight's ETE, the aircraft's performance data is used. The following message, "\* Results are not tailored to your aircraft's performance. Enter your aircraft's information at Account > Aircraft," will be displayed if performance characteristics for a given aircraft are not present.

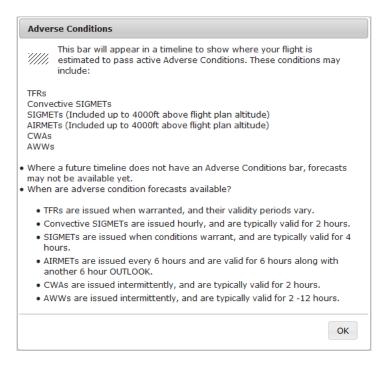
vesures e						UNKN	and and a mormat	on at Account .	Andraid		-
oculte :	1 ×	- 70	///////////////////////////////////////		///////		ur aircraft's informat	ion at Account :	Aircraft		
0300	0	• W		<b></b>	////	<b>v</b> v		0	U	U	U
0200	0	• %		¥//¥	///#///	v v		۵	۵	0	U
0100	0	🛛 🎢		<b>*///</b> *	///#///	v v		۵	0	0	0
0000		• //		<b>x</b> //x	///\$///	v v		0	•	0	0

///// Adverse Conditions (where forecast is available, filtered by altitude) What's this?

By default, the Evaluate Departure Time dialog displays conditions for the departure time entered by the user plus six hours surrounding the departure time. The row indicating the proposed departure time is highlighted in blue and is in the middle. However, if the departure time is less than six hours in the future, additional TAF and adverse conditions are added after the proposed departure time row until all 13 hours rows are populated.

2100		♥ ////////W//W//W//♥	•	0	0	0
2200		0 ///////////////// V	0	۵	۵	0
2300		9 //////X//X// 9 9	0	0	0	0
0000	0	9 /////// <b>X</b> // <b>X</b> // <b>X</b> // <b>Q</b>	0	0	0	0
0100	0	9	0	0	0	0
0200	6	9	0	0	0	l
0300		v ////////////////////////////////////	0	U	U	l

Clicking on the Video icon will open a help video on Departure Planning Tool. For more information on adverse conditions, click on the "What's this?" link.



### a. Evaluate Departure Time Details

This dialog displays rows for each adverse weather condition product. If a condition is not found along the route of the flight, then it will display "(None along the route of flight)". If there is any Adverse Condition data known to be missing, it will display "(Adverse Condition data unavailable)".

PRODUCTS	Each row summarizes the TAF and forecasted adverse conditions along the route	
	departure time, airspeed, and wind information. The system divides the route of f presents a <u>summary</u> of the conditions for each segment. The <u>summary</u> shows the segment. This is not a substitute for a full briefing.What's this?	light into 20 equal segments and
	КТРА	KMIA
AFs	<b>V V V V V V</b>	<b>v v</b>
FRs		
losed/Unsafe .irport/Runway	(None along the route of flight)	
ONV. SIGMET	(None along the route of flight)	
GIGMETs	(None along the route of flight)	
IRMET SIERRA Including Outlook)	IFR	
IRMET ZULU	(None along the route of flight)	
IRMET TANGO	(None along the route of flight)	
ENTER Wx ADV	(None along the route of flight)	
EVERE Wx	(None along the route of flight)	
AF Conditions: 🚺	VFR 🚺 MVFR 🕕 IFR 🕕 LIFR 😈 UNKN	
dverse Conditions:	ACTIVE DURING INTERSECTION ACTIVE WITHIN 60 MINUTES ACTIVE OUT	TSIDE 60 MINUTES
Results are not tail	lored to your aircraft's performance. Enter your aircraft's information at Account > A	Aircraft.
Durante	ed Departure Time: 2300 EST	Select Cancel

Once the Evaluate Departure Time Details Dialog is displayed the pilot may:

- i. Use the What's this? text button If the user clicks on What's this?,
  - The system displays the Evaluate Departure Time Details What's this? popup, from which the pilot can exit through the OK button.

Evaluate Departure Time Details		
The Evaluate Departure Time Details pro passing times based on the ETD, airspeed ar provide an adverse condition overview of the output. The following color legend indicates outside 60 minutes of your crossing.	d calculated winds. It is no flight. The details of each	ot a substitute for a full briefing but does condition will be available in the briefing
ACTIVE DURING INTERSECTION ACTIV	/E WITHIN 60 MINUTES	ACTIVE OUTSIDE 60 MINUTES
The Evaluate Departure Time Details will loc available: • TFRS • Closed/Unsafe Airport/Runway NOTAI • Convective SIGMETs • SIGMETs (Included up to 4000ft abov • AIRMETs (Included up to 4000ft abov • CWAs • SAWs	4s e flight plan altitude)	g conditions for your flight when
Forecast times vary for each product and ma When are adverse condition forecasts availal • TFRs are issued when warranted, and • Convective SIGMETs are issued hourf • SIGMETs are issued when conditions • AIRMETs are issued every 6 hours an • CWAs are issued intermittently, and a • SAWs are issued intermittently, and a Displayed Adverse Conditions in the Evaluate any specified alternate destinations.	ile? I their validity periods vary, y, and are typically valid for warrant, and are typically v d are valid for 6 hours alon ire typically valid for 2 hour ire typically valid for 2 -12	r 2 hours. valid for 4 hours. g with another 6 hour OUTLOOK. rs. hours.
		ОК

#### ii. Use the Proposed Departure Time arrows

If the user clicks on the Proposed Departure Time arrows,

- The proposed departure time will go forwards or backwards an hour through the times displayed in the Evaluate Departure Time dialog. If the pilot reaches the first of the thirteen hour slots the left arrow will disappear, and vice versa.
- The displayed products will update based on the new proposed departure time.

Results are no	ot tailored to your aircraft's pe	erformance.	Enter your aircraft's in	formation a	t Account > Aircraft.	
Adverse Conditi	ons: ACTIVE DURING INTER	SECTION	ACTIVE WITHIN 60 M	INUTES	ACTIVE OUTSIDE 60 MINUTES	
AF Conditions:	💙 VFR 🛛 MVFR 🌒 IFF	t 🕛 LIFR	UNKN			
SEVERE Wx	(None along the route of flig	jht)				
ADV	(None along the route of flig	Jht)				

iii. Use the "Select" button

If the user clicks on the Select button,

- The system closes the Evaluate Departure Time Details Dialog.
- The system populates the Departure Date and Time field with the proposed departure time selected by the user.
- iv. Use the "Cancel" button

If the user clicks on the Cancel button,

• The system closes the Evaluate Departure Time Details Dialog

• The system displays the Evalute Departure Time Dialog with the row corresponding to the proposed departure time selected.

Note that when there are AIRMETs assigned to the "Other" category, an extra row is added to the Evaluate Departure Time Details pop up (This should be located after the rows for the Sierra, Tango and Zulu AIRMETs). The row should not be displayed when there are no "Other" category AIRMETs relevant to the route of flight. If the AIRMET is an outlook, then it will display OTLK.

# 9.7. Estimated Elapsed Time Calculation

For calculating the estimated elapsed time, Calculate button is available on the ICAO Flight Plan form.

Est Elapsed Time	
HHMM	
Calculate	

Calculating estimated elapsed time requires the following fields to be filled out: Aircraft ID, Aircraft Type, Departure, Departure Date & Time, Cruising Speed, Level, and Destination. The Route of Flight field is not required but it is included in the calculation. If the aircraft has a profile with performance characteristics, they are used in the calculation. Otherwise, the default characteristics for the Aircraft Type are used. When

the <u>Calculate</u> button is pressed, the Calculate Estimated Elapsed Time dialog is presented to the user containing the estimated time.

Calculate Estimated Elapsed Time					
What's this?					
Calculated Estimated Elapsed Time (HHMM): 0043					
Note: Changing the Aircraft ID, Aircraft Type, Departure, Departure Date & Time, Cruising Speed, Level, Route, or Destination will require a new Estimated Elapsed Time calculation.					
Accept Cancel					

Note: the Calculated Estimated Elapsed Time dialog may have information or warning messages on it related to system weather availability and aircraft performance characteristics.

If the user accepts the estimate, then it is placed into the Est Elapsed Time field. If the user cancels from that dialog, the Est Elapsed Time field is unchanged.

Once an estimated elapsed time has been calculated, if the user changes any fields related to its calculation and then attempts to File, Amend, or Activate the flight plan,

the user will be presented with the following warning dialog and offered the option of recalculating the estimated elapsed time.

Recalculate Estimated Elapsed Time?					
6	The previously calculated estimated elapsed time value may have been invalidated by subsequent flight plan data changes. Would you like to recalculate?				
	Yes No				

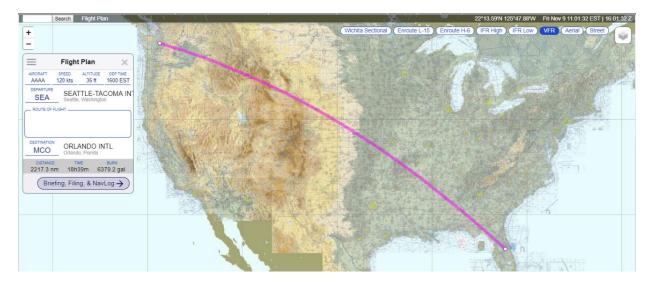
The warning dialog will not appear if there was manual change to the Est Elapsed Time field.

### 9.8. Route Mapping

For Route Mapping, the button is available on the Flight Plan form.

Route of Flight (Blank for direct)	Мар	Plan

No fields are required for interactive map. When the Map button is clicked, the interactive map is opened. The dialog also features pan/zoom capability. The interactive map also has an interactive map form capability which is the condensed version of the Briefing, Filing, and NavLog page.



Interactive Flight Plan Form Description			
Field	Descriptio n	Format	Conditio nal Appeara nce
Aircraft ID	Contains the name of the aircraft	2-7 alphanumeric characters	N/A
Speed	Contains the speed of the plane	Zero value for Airspeed in invalid Knots: N followed by 4 digits, max of 3700 Mach: M followed by 3 digits, max of 500, with an implicit decimal point after the first digit (M084 =0.84 Mach, M100 = 1.00 Mach, M215=2.15 Mach)	N/A

Altitude	Contains the	Format:	N/A
	altitude of		
	the plane	Route Brief, File, Amend and	
		Activate	
		<ul> <li>Flight Level: 2-3 digits</li> </ul>	
		<ul> <li>ABV/<flight Level&gt;</flight </li> </ul>	
		<ul> <li>OTP</li> </ul>	
		<ul> <li>OTP/<flight Level&gt;</flight </li> </ul>	
		VFR	
		<ul> <li>VFR/<flight< li=""> </flight<></li></ul>	
		<ul> <li>Block</li> </ul>	
		<ul> <li>Block</li> <li>Altitude:</li> </ul>	
		<flight< th=""><th></th></flight<>	
		Level>B <flig ht Level&gt;</flig 	
		NavLog, Optimize	
		Altitude, Evaluate Departure Time	
		Flight Level:	
		2-3 digits	
		<ul> <li>ABV/<flight Level&gt;</flight </li> </ul>	
		<ul> <li>OTP/<flight Level&gt;</flight </li> </ul>	
		<ul> <li>VFR/<flight Level&gt;</flight </li> </ul>	
		Block	
		Altitude: <flight< td=""><td></td></flight<>	
		Level>B <flig< td=""><td></td></flig<>	
		ht Level>	
		Valid range for	
		Optimize Altitude:	
		IFR, MIFR flights:	
		• 20-600	
		<ul> <li>ABV/20- ABV/600</li> </ul>	
		<ul> <li>OTP/20- OTP/600</li> </ul>	
		OTP/600 • VFR/25-	
		VFR/179	
		VFR, MVFR flights:	
		<ul> <li>25-179</li> </ul>	
		<ul> <li>ABV/25-</li> </ul>	
		ABV/179	
		<ul> <li>OTP/25- OTP/179</li> </ul>	
		• VFR/25-	
		VFR/179	
		Valid range for Evaluate	
		Departure Time:	
		IFR, MIFR, VFR,	
		MVFR flights:	

• 00-999	
• ABV/00-	
ABV/999	
• OTP/00-	
OTP/999	
<ul> <li>VFR/01-</li> <li>VFR/470</li> </ul>	
<ul><li>VFR/179</li><li>● 00B01-</li></ul>	
• 00801- 998B999	
0002000	

Dep Time	Contains the departure time	<ul> <li>MM/DD/YY YY; based on the selected time zone value</li> <li>HHMM; where HHMM are 4 digits, based on the selected time zone value</li> </ul>	N/A
Departure	Contains the location of where the plane takes off	4 letter ICAO airport/heliport or ZZZZ for non-standard ICAO airport location. If AFIL or ZZZZ is entered, then a location must be provided in DEP/ in the Other Information field	N/A
Route of Flight	Contains the route the plane will take for the duration of the flight	2-558 characters; 3-5 alphanumeric airport/heliport /NAVAID/wayp oint identifier	N/A
Destination	Contains the location of where the flight will land at the end of its route.	3-5 alphanumeric airport/heliport /NAVAID(exclu ding NDB)/waypoint identifier	N/A
Distance	The number of miles that the route of the flight will take up	Generated automatically	N/A
Time	The amount of time that the route will take	Generated automatically	N/A

Burn	Contains the	Filled in by the	N/A
	amount of	pilot through	
	fuel that will	AC	
	be burned	performance	
	for during	and will be	
	flight	generated	
		automatically.	

### 9.9. Route Planning

For Route Planning, the Plan button is available on the Flight Plan form. Plan a Route helps the pilot decide a route of flight using the departure and destination of the flight plan. The system will generate various types of routes based on the route types listed below. Once a route type is selected the system will generate the appropriate route of flight.

\*Note that the calculated route does not consider weather, flight restrictions, altitude, or traffic flow management initiatives and that it is the pilot's responsibility to verify the route is flyable given their plane's performance envelope, fuel capacity, equipage and weather conditions.

Route types:

- I. IFR Recent ATC Assigned
- II. GPS Direct
- III. Low Altitude V Airways
- IV. VOR Direct
- V. FAA Preferred
- VI. Coded Departure (See FAA overview)

Route of Flight (Blank for direct)	Мар	Plan

When the Plan button is clicked, the Plan a Route dialog page is displayed. The pilot is presented with a set of radio buttons to select a route type.

Plan a Route	
Departure: Destination:	Overview of Routing Options
○ IFR - Recent ATC Assigned	
○ GPS Direct	
O Low Altitude V Airways	
O VOR Direct	
○ FAA Preferred	
O Coded Departure (See FAA overview)	
	Find Routes Cancel

When a route type is selected and the Find Routes button is clicked, the Plan a Route results dialog is displayed. For a GPS Direct route, the dialog will contain a route consisting of zero to 46 Lat/Long fixes, dependant upon route length. For a Low Altitude V Airways or VOR Direct route, the dialog will contain the shortest route if found. For other types of routes, the dialog will show an airway or multiple airways in a

tabular form. If the <sup>Cancel</sup> button is clicked, the dialog closes and returns to Plan & Brief page.

Plan a Route	
Results: Low Altitude V Airways	
Departure: BOS Destination: JFK	
Route: MILIS V16 ORW V475 WRENN	
<< Back to Find Routes	Map Select Cancel

Once the Plan a Route results dialog is displayed the pilot may:

I. Double-click a row

If the user double-clicks on a row, the system closes the Plan a Route dialog. The system populates the Route of Flight field with the value selected by the user.

- II. Use the select button lf the user clicks the Select button, the system closes the Plan a Route dialog. The system populates the Route of Flight field with the value selected by the user.
- III. Use the Map button

If the user clicks the Map button, the system will open a Map Route dialog

displaying the route value selected by the user. Using the button will return to the previous Plan a Route dialog.

<< Back to Find Routes

IV. Use the Cancel button

If the user clicks the Cancel button, the system closes the Plan a Route dialog and the original route entered by the user remains populated in the Route of Flight field.

Error messages will be displayed following the **Results:** preceeded with <sup>(A)</sup> icon.

Plan a Route	
Results: 🛆 Depa	rture and destination must differ to calculate Low Altitude V Airways route
Departure: <b>BOS</b>	Destination: BOS

#### a. IFR – Recent ATC Assigned

This option will return a list of up to fifteen recently assigned routes between departure and destination of a Flight Plan, in the following tabular structure:

Last Dept. Time 👙	Route	¢	Flights 🗢	Altitude 🔶
07/30/2015 13022	KMSP KJFK KBOS KJFK		1	17,900ft - FL180
07/30/2015 1303Z	KMSP KJFK KBOS KJFK KABC KLAX KSEA		1	FL200 - UNK
07/29/2015 1303Z	KMSP KJFK		20	17,800ft - 17,900ft
07/30/2015 13022	KMSP KJFK KBOS KJFK KMSP KJFK KBOS KJFK		1	UNK - FL180
07/30/2015 13022	KMSP KJFK KBOS KMITCH		99	17,900ft - FL180
07/30/2015 13022	KMSP KORD		1	17,900ft - FL180
07/30/2015 1302Z	KMSP KJFK KBOS KJFK KMSP KJFK KBOS		1	UNK - FL180

Columns Last Dept. Time +, Route +, Flights +, Altitude

sortable in both ascending and descending manner.

If there are no IFR routes exist between departure and destination of the specified Flight Plan, the following will be displayed:



are

### b. GPS Direct

The GPS Direct radio button selection will return a route with Lat/Long coordinates along the route. SIDs and STARs are not supported when GPS Direct Routes are selected. The distance between the calculated coordinates is configurable, nominally set at 75 nmi. If the route is less than the configured distance, a direct route from departure to destination is returned. For longer routes, the route is divided into segments of the configured length. If the number of interim points exceeds 46, the route segment length will be extended as only 46 Lat/Long points will fit in the route field.

	Plan a Route	
Departure: KDFW Destination: KPSX	esults: GPS Direct	
Route: 3012N09740W	eparture: KDFW	Destination: KPSX
Pourter 2012N00740W		
	2012N007/	QW/

### c. Low Altitude V Airways

The Low Altitude V Airways radio button selection will return the system recommended low altitude airways between the flight plan departure and destination of the Flight Plan. Departure and destination points can be Airports, FRDs, VORs, VORTACs. Optionally, a SID and/or STAR can be selected. If a SID is selected, the system recommended path will start from the associated departure fix. If a STAR is selected, the system recommended path will end at the associated destination transition fix. Victor airways cannot be calculated for round robin flights.

Plan a Route			
Departure: MSP	Destination: LAX	Overview of Routing Options	^
O IFR - Recent ATC	Assigned		
○ GPS Direct			
Low Altitude V A	irways		
SID (optional) STAR (optional)	COULT7.DLL V HEC.BASET5 V		
○ VOR Direct			
○ FAA Preferred			
O Coded Departur	e (See FAA overview)		v
		Find Routes Cancel	

Plan a Route	
Results: Low Altitude V Airways	
Departure: MSP Destination: LAX	
Route: COULT7 DLL V170 RST V161 MCW V505 FOD V100 SUX V219 C DBL V134 JNC V8 MMM V21 HEC BASET5	BH V172 LBF V80 AKO V8 DVV V356

### d. VOR Direct

The VOR Direct radio button selection will return the shortest route flying direct between VORs, VORTACs, VOR-DMEs, and TACANs from the flight plan departure to the flight

plan destination. Departure and destination points can be Airports, FRDs, NAVAIDs, or Lat/Longs.

If a VOR Direct route is found it is displayed.

Plan a R	pute
Results:	VOR Direct
Departur	e: MSP Destination: LAX
Route:	MKT OTG YKN ONL TDD SAE SNY GLL RLG RIL JNC HVE BCE UTI LAS DAG POM

If no VOR Direct route is found, a warning is displayed.

Plan a Route	
Results: 🛆 VOR	Direct routing solution not found
Departure: HNL	Destination: ANC

If the flight plan departure and destination too close for routing, a direct route is recommended.

Plan a Ro	ute	
Results:	🛆 Direct	route recommended; Departure and Destination are too close for routing
Departure	: FDK	Destination: HGR
Route:	DCT	

If a VOR Direct route is found, but too long to be efficiently flown, a warning is displayed.



VOR Direct routes cannot be calculated for round robin flights.

Plan a Route	
Results: 🛆 Depa	rture and destination must differ to calculate VOR Direct route
Departure: MSP	Destination: MSP

### e. FAA Preferred

The FAA Preferred routes radio button selection will return a list of FAA Preferred airways between the flight plan departure and destination in a tabular structure.

Route SSOXS (RNAV) SSOXS BUZRD	Altitude	\$ Effective \$	Type 🗢 H	Aircraft TURBOJETS ONLY:	\$ Direction 🗢	Â
SEY PARCH (RNAV)		0300	n	DME/DME/IRU OR GPS REQUIRED		
SSOXS LUCOS SEY 067 SEY PARCH CCC ROBER	110-170	1100- 0300	L	JETS		
SSOXS LUCOS SEY 067 SEY HTO V46 DPK	110-170		L	PROPS		
BOSOX V1 V14 ORW V16 CCC V46 DPK	AOB 100		L			-

sortable in both ascending and descending manner.

### f. Coded Departure (See FAA overview)

This option will return a list of coded departure routes for the departure and destination specified in the Flight Plan in the following tabular structure:

			Plan a Route
uipment Code Definition	Equ		Results: Coded Departure
w to select desired route	Click a row	tion: JFK	eparture: BOS Destina
\$	Route	\$ Equip Code	Name 🔶
	DY V268 SEY SEY235 V46 HTO V46 DPK	1	BOSJFKEX
	ND3 HYLND CAM ALB IGN IGN1	1	BOSJFKGN
	XS3 SSOXS BUZRD SEY PARCH1	1	BOSJFKPJ
Select Cancel	Мар		<< Back to Find Routes

ascending and descending manners.

Clicking on the Equipment Code Definitions link brings up a dialog defining the 3 equipment codes.

If no coded departure routes exist for the specified departure and destination, the following will be displayed:

Plan a Route	
Results: 🙆 No C	Coded Departure routes found
Departure: BOS	Destination: CYVR

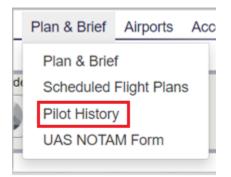
and

Columns

are sortable in both

#### 9.10. **Pilot History Page**

The Pilot History page may be selected by navigating to the Plan & Brief menu item and selecting Pilot History. The Pilot History Page displays up to forty-five (45) days of pilot history events. Each event displayed contains the Event Date and Time, Event Type, Aircraft ID, Source (Web or Provider or Scheduled Flight Plan), Departure and Destination. Details of certain events may be further examined by selecting the View button located next to the event.



	1 to 15 of 40					
Details	Event Date & Time	Event	Aircraft ID	Source	Departure	Destination
View	Jul 3, 1233Z	File Flight Plan	T1WVT	Website	AFIL	ZZZZ
View	Jul 3, 1233Z	File Flight Plan	LAEGZ	Website	КОАК	ZZZZ
View	Jul 3, 1233Z	File Flight Plan	XQ702	Website	ZZZZ	KPRC
View	Jul 2, 1856Z	File Flight Plan	BWEZK	Website	AFIL	ZZZZ
View	Jul 2, 1856Z	File Flight Plan	QMQQY	Website	КОАК	ZZZZ
View	Jul 2, 1856Z	File Flight Plan	RFP64	Website	ZZZZ	KPRC
View	Jul 2, 1403Z	File Flight Plan	KBBSM	Website	AFIL	ZZZZ
View	Jul 2, 1403Z	File Flight Plan	X19KU	Website	КОАК	ZZZZ
View	Jul 2, 1403Z	File Flight Plan	MI8N7	Website	ZZZZ	KPRC
View	Jun 30, 2118Z	File Flight Plan	I456	Website	3943N08618W	3000N09016W
	Jun 30, 2117Z	Cancel Flight Plan	I456	Website	IND	MSY

The Pilot History page displays up to 15 events at a time. The current set of events being looked at and the total number of events available are displayed at the top of the table in

between the navigation buttons. The user can navigate through the events by clicking on

the next and previous buttons. They can view the most recent events by clicking on the jump to first page button. They can view the oldest events by clicking on the jump to last page button.

The events displayed on the Pilot History page are as follows:

- a. Flight Plan Events
  - i. File Domestic/ICAO/Stereo
  - ii. Amend Domestic/ICAO/Stereo
  - iii. Cancel Domestic/ICAO/Stereo
  - iv. Activate Domestic/ICAO
  - v. Close Domestic/ICAO

Additional details are available for File and Amend events, by pressing the View button.

- b. Briefing Events
  - i. Standard Briefing
  - ii. Outlook Briefing
  - iii. Abbreviated Briefing
  - iv. Delta Briefing
  - v. Email Briefing
  - vi. Scheduled Email Briefing

Additional details are available for BRIEFING events, by pressing the View button.

- c. NavLog Events
  - i. NavLog
  - ii. NavLog Email

Additional details are available for NavLog events, by pressing the View button.

- d. UOA Manipulation Events
  - i. File
  - ii. Amend
  - iii. Cancel

Additional details are available for UOA manipulation events, by pressing the View button.

- e. ATC Route Notice Transmission Events
  - i. ATC Route Notice Transmission Email

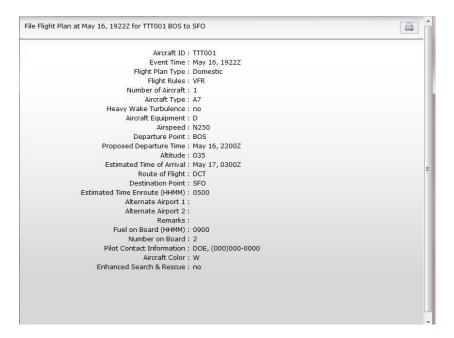
Additional details are available for ATC Route Notice Transmission events, by pressing the View button.

- f. Graphical Checklist Logged Events
  - i. Graphical Checklist Logged Events saved by the user.

Additional details are available for Graphical Checklist Logged events, by pressing the View button.

### a. View Flight Plan Event Details Page

The View Flight Planning Event Details page may be selected by navigating to the Plan & Brief menu item, selecting Pilot History and then selecting the View button located next to the event. File and amend events will have a View button.

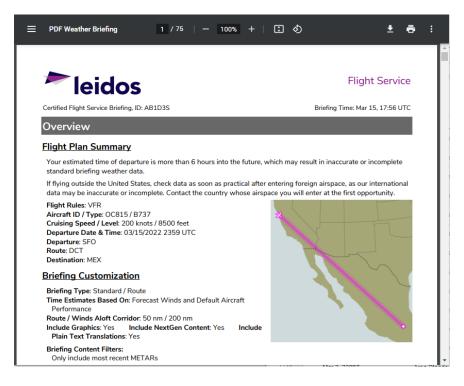


The View Flight Plan Event Details field items are described in the DOMESTIC FLIGHT PLAN table which is located in the 8.1. Flight Planning part a. Domestic Flight Plan Form Validation in this document.

The View Flight Planning Event Details page can be printed by selecting the print icon located on the top right side of the page.

### b. View Flight Plan Briefing Event Page

The View Flight Briefing Event page may be selected by navigating to the Plan & Brief menu item and selecting Pilot History and then selecting the View button located next to one of the briefing event items displayed in the list of history event items. The different types of briefing events that can be viewed and printed are listed in the beginning of this chapter. The image below is an example of a past standard briefing.



The View Flight Briefing Event display contains the briefing material that was present at the time of the request.

The View Flight Briefing Event page can be printed by selecting the print icon located on the top right side of the page.

### c. View Navigation Log Event Page

The View Navigation Log Event page may be selected by navigating selecting the View button located next to one of the NavLog event items displayed in the list of history event items. The image below is an example of a past Navigation Log.

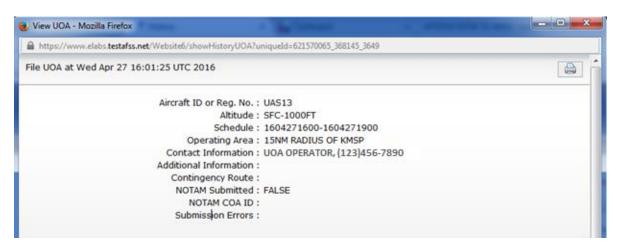
ATIS:			Cle	ared to	0:			
	5: KCPM 127.	150	Dep	part:				
UNICOM:								
Clearance D	el:							
Ground:								
Tower:				tude:				
Departure:			Dep	p Frq/S	quawk		1	
FSS: RAL 122	2.2 255.4							
En Route FS	5: None with	in 50nm						
KLAX HAILE	V66 CANNO	V460 JLI KRNM						
ATD	ETE	ETA	Total Dis	tance	Fuel	Required	I Fuel	Available
	01:17		159 n	m				
Fix		Morse Code			Leg	ETE		Leg Fuel
		Freq	· ·	MC	Rem (nm)	ATE	GS (kt)	Total
KLAX			300/012					
33"56.6' / -1	18"24.5'		013	123	99	00:48	10000	
HAILE > V66			281/023		60		123	
32*46.8' / -1			005	076	20	00:08	10000	
			279/021		40		142	
V66 > CANN			005	344	22 18	00:11	10000 117	
32°46.4' / -1	16°37.4'						11/	
32°46.4' / -1 V460 > JLI			. 300/016					
32°46.4' / -1 V460 > JLI 33°08.4' / -1			0 011	246	18	00:10	10000	
32°46.4' / -1 V460 > JLI 33°08.4' / -1 KRNM	16°35.2'	114.0	0 011 318/009	246 239		00:10	10000 108	
32°46.4' / -1 V460 > JLI 33°08.4' / -1 KRNM 33°02.4' / -1	16°35.2'		0 011	246	18	00:10		
32°46.4' / -1 V460 > JLI 33°08.4' / -1 KRNM 33°02.4' / -1 ATIS:	16°35.2' 16°54.9'	114.0	0 011 318/009	246 239	18	00:10		
32°46.4' / -1 V460 > JLI 33°08.4' / -1 KRNM 33°02.4' / -1 ATIS: AWOS/ASOS	16°35.2'	114.0	0 011 318/009	246 239	18	00:10		
32°46.4' / -1 V460 > JLI 33°08.4' / -1 KRNM 33°02.4' / -1 ATIS: AWOS/ASOS Approach:	16°35.2' 16°54.9'	114.0	0 011 318/009	246 239	18	00:10		
32°46.4' / -1 V460 > JLI 33°08.4' / -1 KRNM 33°02.4' / -1 ATIS: AWOS/ASOS	16°35.2' 16°54.9'	114.0	0 011 318/009	246 239 Dep	18	00:10		
32°46.4' / -1 V460 > JLI 33°08.4' / -1 KRNM 33°02.4' / -1 ATIS: AWOS/ASOS Approach: UNICOM:	16°35.2' 16°54.9'	114.0	0 011 318/009	246 239 Dep	18	00:10		
32°46.4' / -1 V460 > JLI 33°08.4' / -1 KRNM 33°02.4' / -1 ATIS: AWOS/ASOS Approach: UNICOM: Tower:	16"35.2' 116"54.9' :: None withi	114.0	0 011 318/009	246 239 Dep	18	00:10		

The Navigation Log Event display contains the Navigation Log material that was present at the time of the request.

The View Navigation Log Event page can be printed by selecting the print icon located on the top right side of the page.

#### d. View UOA Manipulation Event Page

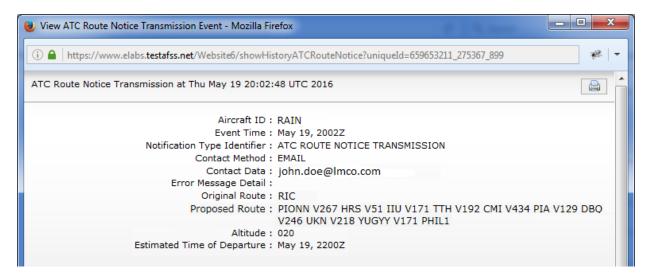
The View UOA Manipulation Event page may be selected by selecting the View button located next to one of the UOA manipulation event items displayed in the list of history event items. The image below is an example of a past File UOA Event.



The View UOA Manipulation Event page can be printed by selecting the print icon located on the top right side of the page.

### e. View ATC Route Notice Transmission Event Page

The View ATC Route Notice Transmission Event page may be displayed by selecting the View button located next to an ATC Route Notice Transmission event item displayed in the Pilot History. The image below is an example of an ATC Route Notice Transmission Event.



The ATC Route Notice Transmission Event display contains the ATC Route Notice Transmission material that was present at the time of the request.

The View ATC Route Notice Transmission Event page can be printed by selecting the print icon located on the top right side of the page.

### f. View Graphical Checklist Logged Event Page

The View Graphical Checklist Logged Event page may be displayed by selecting the View button located next to a Graphical Checklist Logged event item displayed in the Pilot History. The image below is an example of a Graphical Checklist Logged Event.

ohical Checklist Logged at Tue Jun 11 15:58:41 U	TC 2019
Aircraft ID	: AD34
Event Time	: Jun 11, 1558Z
Flight Plan Type	
Flight Rules	
Number of Aircraft	: 1
Aircraft Type	
Heavy Wake Turbulence	
Aircraft Equipment	
Airspeed	
Departure Point	
Proposed Departure Time	
Altitude	
Estimated Time of Arrival	
Destination Point	
Estimated Time Enroute (HHMM)	
Alternate Airport 1	
Alternate Airport 2	
Remarks	
Fuel on Board (HHMM)	
Number on Board	
	dedeepya.mulpuru@leidos.com
Aircraft Color	
Enhanced Search & Rescue	: no
Adiz Entry Beacon Code	: N/A
Adiz Exit Beacon Code	
	: Graphical Checklist Logged
Flight Plan Id	
	dedeepya.mulpuru@leidos.com
Web Service Name	
Checklist Name	
	: Jun 11, 1558Z
Innvocation Time	,
	: dedeepya.mulpuru@leidos.com
Weather Products	
	: Viewed Time: Tue Jun 11 15:57:49 UTC 2019
	: Viewed Time: Tue Jun 11 15:57:45 010 2019
	: Viewed Time: Tue Jun 11 15:57:52 UTC 2019
	: Viewed Time: Tue Jun 11 15:57:59 UTC 2019
Websites	
	: URL: https://avcams.faa.gov/ Viewed Time: Tue Jun 11 15:58:03
Alaska Aviation Cameras	UTC 2019

The Graphical Checklist Logged Event display contains the Graphical Checklist Logged material that was present at the time of the request

The View Graphical Checklist Logged Event page can be printed by selecting the print icon located on the top right side of the page.

# 10. Airports Page

Clicking on the Airports menu bar item will open the airports/heliports search dialog over the currently viewed page. It contains a form to lookup airport or heliport information pages.

### Airport Lookup



			Mon Jul 18 09:04:35 EE	DT   13:04:35 Z
atured Capab	ilities	News & Announcements	Login	
NextGen		July 12, 2022		
Briefing	Airports/Heliports			Create Account
Interactive	D, NAME, OR CITY	STATE  State Search		 /Reset Password
Мар				Treset Fassword
Automated				
Voice				
Automated Voice Service SMS Text Message				

Retrieving information on specific airports can be accessed via the airports/heliports search dialog. Reference Departure/Destination/Alternates in Flight Plan Helper Menu and Dialogs for more information on this search function. Note that the Airports/Heliports search dialog displays results for just airports and heliports.

IAD		STATE 🗸 🗆 Exact Match	Search			
ID 🔺	TYPE 🗢		LAT/LONG \$	CITY, STATE	▲ ARTCC ♦	FSS 🖨
EPGI	AIRPORT	GRUDZIADZ/LISIE KATY	5331N01851E	TEORENCE, SC	257	
GSO	AIRPORT	PIEDMONT TRIAD INTL	3606N07956W	GREENSBORO, NC	ZTL	RDU
IAD	AIRPORT	WASHINGTON DULLES INTL	3857N07728W	WASHINGTON, DC	ZDC	DCA
KGSO	AIRPORT	PIEDMONT TRIAD INTL	3606N07956W	GREENSBORO, NC	ZTL	RDU
KIAD	AIRPORT	WASHINGTON DULLES INTL	3857N07728W	WASHINGTON, DC	ZDC	DCA
KNGT	AIRPORT	GOLIAD NOLF	2837N09737W	BERCLAIR, TX	ZHU	SJT
NGT	AIRPORT	GOLIAD NOLF	2837N09737W	BERCLAIR, TX	ZHU	SJT
OIAD	AIRPORT	DEZFUL	3226N04823E			

The information page for the desired airport or heliport can be viewed by either clicking the Select button or double-clicking the row for the desired location.

Several aspects of the airport or heliport will be displayed within different sections of the information page.

ated 20 miles W of	N / 077°27.60'W <u>View On Ma</u> Washington, Dist. Of Columb	ip ia on 13000 acres of land.	
ated 20 miles W of	Washington, Dist. Of Columb	ia on 13000 acres of land.	
ark: LOCATED IN BO			
1 1 1 1 1 1 1		LOUDOUN COUNTY VA.	
eyed Elevation is 3			
ietic variation from	n 2000 is 10° West		
perations Data —			
	Open to the Public	A.R.T.C.C.	WASHINGTON
		ESS	LEESBURG
Activation Date			
	Operational		IAD (NOTAM-D available)
	Operational	NOTAM Facility	
Status Control Tower	Operational Yes	NOTAM Facility Sectional Chart	IAD (NOTAM-D available) WASHINGTON
Status Control Tower Seg-Circle	Operational Yes No	NOTAM Facility Sectional Chart Landing Fee	IAD (NOTAM-D available) WASHINGTON Yes
Status Control Tower Seg-Circle Beacon	Operational Yes No Clear-Green	NOTAM Facility Sectional Chart Landing Fee ARFF Certification	IAD (NOTAM-D available) WASHINGTON Yes I E S 05/1973
Status Control Tower Seg-Circle	Operational Yes No Clear-Green	NOTAM Facility Sectional Chart Landing Fee ARFF Certification	IAD (NOTAM-D available) WASHINGTON Yes I E S 05/1973 Customs Landing Rights

### a. Location Information

This Topic displays the Lat/Long and Altitude of the airport, as well as the number of miles to the closest city.

Coordinates: 38°56.85'N / 077°27.60'W <u>View on Map</u> Located 20 miles W of Washington, Dist. Of Columbia on 13000 acres of land. Remark: LOCATED IN BOTH FAIRFAX COUNTY VA AND LOUDOUN COUNTY VA. Surveyed Elevation is 313.0 feet MSL. Magnetic Variation from 2000 is 10° West

The **View on Map** link takes the user to the Interactive Map page and displays the airport in Aerial View. The airport location is centered and indicated by a location icon.



### b. Operations Data

This Topic shows the Airport Use indicating availability to the public, as well as whether there is a control tower available, and the NOTAMS facility associated with the airport.

Operations Data ———				
Airport Use	Open to the Public	A.R.T.C.C.	WASHINGTON	
Activation Date	November 1962	F.S.S.	LEESBURG	
Status	Operational	NOTAM Facility	IAD (NOTAM-D available)	
Control Tower	Yes	Sectional Chart	WASHINGTON	
Seg-Circle	No	Landing Fee	Yes	
Beacon	Clear-Green	ARFF Certification	I E S 05/1973	
Wind Indicator	Yes, Lighted	Customs	Customs Landing Rights	
		Airspace Analysis	NO OBJECTION	
		Attendance	ALL/ALL/ALL	

# c. Airport Communications

This Topic displays all the frequencies associated with this airport.

— Airport Communications		
D-ATIS		
DULLES TOWER	120.1 RY 01R/19L	
	120.25 RY 01C/19C	
	134.425 RY 01L/19R & RY	
	12/30	
	317.8 RY 01R/19L	
	348.6 RY 01C/19C	
	348.6 RY 01L/19R & RY 12/30	
DULLES GROUND	121.625 WEST	
	121.9 EAST	
	317.8 EAST	
	348.6 WEST	
CLEARANCE DELIVERY	135.7	
AS ASSIGNED	317.8 125.8	
AS ASSIGNED	128.425	
	132.425	
APCH/P CLASS B		
MIDFLD RAMP CTL		
EMERG		
	243.0	
ASR RADAR UNAVBL ABV 1500		
ASR ELEV. 275.1 CPME#1 38-56-15.8625N 77-27-39.3822W CPME#2 38-56-01 0536N 77-25-54 0575W MT#1 38-55-58 9323N 77-27-14 2280W		
36-50-07.10530N / 7-25-54.05730V MTH#1 36-53-58 9323N / 1-21-14.2200W MTH#2 38-55.02 768BM 772-64-15 518W MTH#3 38-56-32 0733N		
77-27-33.3491W FEED HORN ELEV. 340.3		
ARRIVALS MAY BE EXTENDED	OUTSIDE OF CLASS B.	

### d. Runways

This Topic indicates the runways for the airport, as well as their composition and maintenance (but NOT current weather) condition(s).

	Dimensions Surface	11500 x 150 feet CONC-G GRVD		
VVe		81 /R/C/W/T S-200 D-250 ST-450 DT-875 Jnway 01R	R	unway 19L
Tra	Elevation ffic Pattern		Elevation Traffic Pattern	

#### e. Ownership Information

This Topic provides the airport ownership information including the airport manager.

<ul> <li>Ownership Information</li> </ul>	
Owner MET	TRO WASH ARPT
AUT	THORITY
1 AV	VIATION CIRCLE
WAS	SHINGTON, DC
2000	01-6000
703-	3-417-8600
Manager MIKE	KE STEWART
1 SA	AARINEN CIRCLE,
SAA	ARINEN CENTER MA-210
DUL	LLES, VA 20166
703-	B-661-6346

### f. Remarks

This Topic indicates any restrictions and/or concerns while operating on, at, or near the airport location.

Remarks
 RY 30 DEPARTURES USE UPPER ANTENNA FOR ATC COMMUNICATIONS.

- ASDE-X IN USE, OPERATE TRANSPONDERS WITH ALTITUDE REPORTING MODE AND ADS-B (IF EQUIPPED) ENABLED ON ALL AIRPORT SURFACES.
- LDG FEE. FLIGHT NOTIFICATION SERVICE (ADCUS) AVBL. NOTE: SEE SPECIAL NOTICES --CONTINUOUS POWER FACILITIES.
- TWY E1 RESTRICTED TO ACFT WITH A WINGSPAN LESS THAN 79 FT.
- B747-8 RESTRICTED TO MAXIMUM TAXI SPEED 17 KTS (20 MPH) ON TWY J.
- ENGINE RUN-UPS BTW 2200L & 0700L REQUIRE PRIOR APPROVAL FM ARPT OPS.
- ALL 180 DEG TURNS OUT OF APRON POSITIONS SHALL BE MADE USING MINIMUM POWER.
- ITINERANT ACFT CTC FBO ON 122.95 FOR SERVICES.
- ALL AIRCRAFT WITH WINGSPAN EXCEEDING 118 FT ARE RESTRICTED FROM USING TAXILANE A BTN A1 & A5.
- RUNUP BLOCKS FOR RY 30 DESIGNATED AS NON-MOVEMENT AREA.
- TAXILANE 'C' ACTIVE; PUSHBACK CLNCS ON NORTH SIDE OF MIDFIELD TERMINAL ARE ONTO TAXILANE 'D' ONLY UNLESS OTHERWISE AUTH.
- ACR PUSH BACKS & PWR FM ALL APRON PSNS REQUIRE CLNC FM MWAA RAMP TWR.
- LARGE FLOCKS OF BIRDS ON & INVOF ARPT/DEER INVOF ARPT.
- DURING PERIODS OF ACFT SATURATION LONG TERM PARKING MAY NOT BE AVAILABLE. SERVICES FOR FUEL AND GO ONLY WILL BE AVAILABLE.
- FLIGHT TRAINING BETWEEN 2200-0700 IS PROHIBITED.
- RY STATUS LGTS ARE IN OPN.

For military airports, there are two additional sections / topics that are available.

### g. Airport Charts

Below the remarks section is an area consisting of chart links related to the specified airport. The first section provides links to the Airport Charts and Publications. The second contains the links to the Standard Terminal Arrival (STAR) Charts. Following STAR charts are the Instrument Approach Procedure (IAP) Charts. The last section provides Departure Procedure (DP/ODP) Charts. By clicking each link, a new window opens with the related chart.

Airport Charts and Publications CHART SUPPLEMENT AIRPORT DIAGRAM ALTERNATE MINIMUMS TAKEOFF MINIMUMS

Standard Terminal Arrival (STAR) Charts
CAVLR THREE (RNAV)
COATT FIVE
DELRO FOUR
DELRO FOUR, CONT.1
DOCCS TWO
DOCCS

Departure Procedure (DP/ODP) Charts BUNZZ THREE (RNAV)
 CAPITAL ONE
 CAPITAL ONE, CONT.1
 CLTCH TWO (RNAV)
 JCOBY THREE (RNAV)
 JDUBB TWO (RNAV)
 JERES TWO (RNAV)
 MCRAY TWO (RNAV)
 RNLDI FOUR (RNAV)
 SCRAM FOUR (RNAV)
 WOOLY ONE (RNAV)

*Note*: Charts are typically Adobe .pdf files and will require a .pdf compatible browser to use correctly.

#### h. National Flight Data Center Link

There is a link to the National Flight Data Center (NFDC) website at the bottom of each airport or heliport information page.

For airport familiarization, airport diagrams are provided at the bottom of the airport information pages on this website. An additional website for airport diagrams is provided by the National Flight Data Center (NFDC). Not all airport diagrams are available.

## 11. UAS

The UAS NOTAM Form menu item is shown when you hover over the Plan & Brief menu bar item and it allows access to capabilities for Unmanned Aircraft Systems (UAS).

Plan & Brief	Airports	Acc	
Plan & Brie	f		
Scheduled	Scheduled Flight Plans		
Pilot History	Pilot History		
UAS NOTA	M Form		

## 11.1. UAS Operating Area Planning

The UAS planning page allows the pilot to

- Create new UAS Operating Areas.
- Manage planned and active UAS Operating Areas.
- View Past UAS Operating Areas.
- Preview NOTAMs that will be submitted for the operating area.
- Submit NOTAMs for UOAs. The pilot needs to be authorized in order to have this capability enabled and displayed.
- Display the NOTAMs that were submitted.

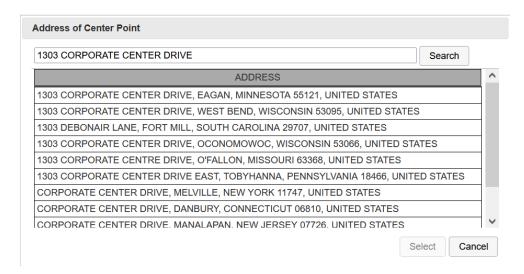
The UAS planning page identifies the required fields to create a UAS Operating Area. Hovering with the mouse pointer over any field label will provide a summary of general syntax and semantic rules for the field and indicate for which actions the field is required. Clicking the label will provide more detailed information about the field. Select the Submit NOTAM check box to submit a NOTAM. Select the Preview NOTAM button to display the NOTAMs that will be submitted.

Clicking on the Video icon will open a help video on UAS Operating Area (UOA) Planning Form.

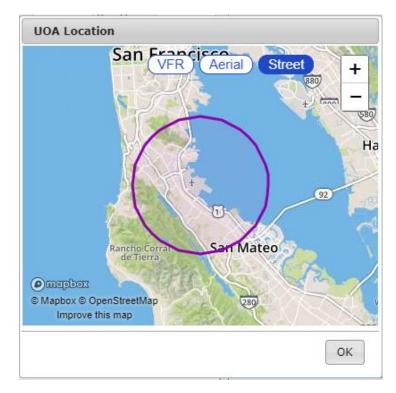
	Pending UOAs v	Past UOAs v
* Click field names for help		UAS & UOA Help
Draft	Altitude O MSL O AGL Lower ft <u>Upper</u> ft	Frequency     One Flight O Recurring Flight
perating Area          Oircular Area (a center point and radius)         Center Point         Address       Clear         Non-circular Area (a boundary defined by)         Line (a line defined by multiple points and Map		Schedule Start Date & Time MM/DD/YYYY HHMM CDT  End Date & Time MM/DD/YYYY HHMM CDT
ontact Information	Additional Information (optional)	NOTAM Creation and Service Registration (required)
		COA Identifier A UAS NOTAM will be submitted on your behalf when clicking the Submit button. Preview NOTAM NOTAMs for Unmanned Aurcraft

Clicking on the Address button located in the Circular Area section of the form will display an address search dialog. This allows you to search for an address that can be used to populate the Center Point field with the address. The Center Point field will then be disabled until the field is cleared by clicking the "Clear" button.

To search for an address, enter the search criteria (2-125 characters) in the text box and click the Search button. A list of address matches will be displayed. Select the desired address by clicking on it, and then clicking the Select button. If no matches are found, the text "No addresses match search criteria." is displayed. If the address lookup service is unavailable, the text "Address search is unavailable. It will be available again tomorrow." is displayed. Any other error displays the text, "There was an error during processing."



Clicking on the Map button located in the Operating Area section of the form will display a map depicting the proposed UAS operating area. An operating area must be specified prior to displaying the map. If no operating area is specified, the map will not open and the operating area section on the form will indicate being required. The map can be panned and zoomed using either the mouse and on screen controls. The map provides three selectable views; Street, Aerial and VFR, the default being the Street view.



### a. UOA Form Validation

The syntax validation for the fields and the required fields are described in the table below.

UOA Form			
Field	Syntax Validation	Description	
Aircraft ID or Reg. No.	8-10 alphanumeric characters or 1 letter followed by 1-6 alphanumeric characters Examples: 2330012013, N0819W	This is the identification for the UAS. The Aircraft ID or Registration Number of the UAS should be used when available.	
Minimum Altitude	• 1-5 digits, max of 17999	<ul> <li>The minimum height of the UOA in Mean Sea Level (MSL) feet or Above Ground Level (AGL).</li> <li>When AGL is selected, this field defaults to Surface (SFC).</li> </ul>	
Maximum Altitude	• 1-5 digits, max of 17999	The maximum height of the UOA in Mean Sea Level (MSL) feet or in Above Ground Level (AGL)	
Frequency	<ul> <li>One Flight or Recurring Flight must be selected</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Indicates if the UOA is being defined for a single or recurring flight.</li> </ul>	
Start Date & Time	<ul> <li>MM/DD/YYYY; based off of the selected time zone value</li> <li>HHMM; where HHMM are 4 digits, current time based off of the selected time zone value; if not available, will default to your local time</li> <li>Time zone:         <ul> <li>AST</li> <li>ADT</li> <li>EST</li> <li>EDT</li> <li>CST</li> <li>CDT</li> <li>MST</li> <li>MDT</li> <li>PST</li> <li>PDT</li> <li>AKST</li> <li>AKDT</li> <li>HST</li> <li>UTC</li> </ul> </li> <li>Must be no more than 27 days from current day</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>This identifies the start time of the UOA for a single flight.</li> <li>Visible when One Flight is selected for Frequency</li> </ul>	
End Date & Time	<ul> <li>MM/DD/YYYY; based off of the selected time zone value</li> <li>HHMM; where HHMM are 4 digits, current time based off of the selected time zone value; if not available, will default to your local time</li> <li>Time zone:         <ul> <li>AST ADT EST</li> <li>CDT CST</li> <li>CDT MST</li> <li>MDT PST PDT AKST AKDT HST UTC</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul> <li>This identifies the end time of the UOA for a single flight</li> <li>Visible when One Flight is selected for Frequency</li> </ul>	

	UOA Form	
Field	Syntax Validation	Description
	Must be no more than 365 days from     gurrent day	
First Day	<ul> <li>current day</li> <li>MM/DD/YYYY</li> <li>If submitting UOA with NOTAMs, or previewing NOTAMs, in combination with the start of the daily active time range, must be less than or equal to 72 hours from the current time.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>The day the UOA schedule begins.</li> <li>Visible when Recurring Flight is selected for Frequency</li> </ul>
Last Day	<ul> <li>MM/DD/YYYY</li> <li>Must be no more than 365 days from current day</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>The day the UOA schedule ends.</li> <li>Visible when Recurring Flight is selected for Frequency</li> </ul>
Active Days	At least one must be selected	<ul> <li>The days of the week the UOA will be active, within the first and last days of the schedule.</li> <li>Visible when Recurring Flight is selected for Frequency</li> </ul>
Daily Active Time Range	<ul> <li>At least one of the three options must be selected.</li> <li>When specifying start and end time explicitly:</li> <li>HHMM; where HHMM are 4 digits, current time based off of the selected time zone value; if not available, will default to pilot's local time</li> <li>Time zone:         <ul> <li>AST</li> <li>ADT</li> <li>EST</li> <li>EDT</li> <li>CST</li> <li>CDT</li> <li>RST</li> <li>MDT</li> <li>PST</li> <li>PDT</li> <li>AKST</li> <li>AKDT</li> <li>HST</li> <li>UTC</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul> <li>The time range during the day the UOA will be active, on those days where it is active.</li> <li>Visible when Recurring Flight is selected for Frequency</li> </ul>
Operating Area	Selection of either Circular Area, Non- circular Area or Line	<ul> <li>This selection is used to select if the UOA will be a circular shape, a polygon or a line.</li> </ul>
Circular Area - Center Point	<ul> <li>One of the following formats:</li> <li>2-4 alphanumeric airport/heliport/navaid (default airport) identifier Examples: HGR, KSEA, 90I5</li> <li>8-20 character latitude/longitude in the format aabb(ss)(.)(t)(A)(/)(c)ccdd(ss)(.t)(B), where parentheses denote optional characters</li> <li>aa is degrees latitude in the range 00-90</li> <li>bb is minutes latitude in the range 00-90</li> <li>bb is minutes latitude in the range 00-59</li> <li>(c)cc is degrees longitude in the range 00-59</li> <li>(c)cc is degrees longitude in the range 00-59</li> <li>(c)t is tenths of a second .0 to .9</li> <li>(A) is either N or S (North or South, default to N if unspecified)</li> <li>(B) is either W or E (West or East, default to W if unspecified)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>This field identifies the center point of a circular area. Different formats can be used to identify this area, including navaids, FRDs, or latitude/longitudes.</li> <li>FRDs only permitted when referenced from a VOR</li> <li>Visible only when Circular Area is selected</li> </ul>

	UOA Form	
Field	Syntax Validation	Description
Circular Area - Radius Point	<ul> <li>Example: 4449N/7322W</li> <li>9-11 alphanumeric fix-radial-distance in the format AAAaaabbb(.b(b)), where parentheses denote optional characters</li> <li>AAA is 3 alphanumeric VOR identifier</li> <li>aaa is radial measure in degrees from North in the range 001-360</li> <li>bbb(.b(b)) is distance in nautical miles in the range 001-999 or 000.01-999.99</li> <li>Example: HGR001024</li> <li>Range .1 to 25.0</li> </ul>	This identifies the radius of the
		<ul> <li>UOA in nautical miles from the center point.</li> <li>Nautical miles can be calculated by multiplying miles by 0.87.</li> <li>Visible only when Circular Area is selected</li> </ul>
Non-circular Area	<ul> <li>2-558 character describing at least three point which can be in the following formats:</li> <li>2-4 alphanumeric airport/heliport/navaid (default airport) identifier Examples: HGR, KSEA, 90I5</li> <li>8-20 character latitude/longitude in the format aabb(ss)(.)(t)(A)(/)(c)ccdd(ss)(.t)(B), where parentheses denote optional characters</li> <li>aa is degrees latitude in the range 00-90</li> <li>bb is minutes latitude in the range 00-59</li> <li>(c)cc is degrees longitude in the range 00-180</li> <li>dd is minutes longitude in the range 00-59</li> <li>(c)cc is degrees longitude in the range 00-59</li> <li>(t) is tenths of a second .0 to .9</li> <li>(A) is either N or S (North or South, default to N if unspecified)</li> <li>(B) is either W or E (West or East, default to W if unspecified)</li> <li>Example: 4449N/7322W</li> <li>9-11 alphanumeric fix-radial-distance in the format AAAaaabbb(.b(b)), where parentheses denote optional characters</li> <li>AAA is 3 alphanumeric VOR identifier</li> <li>aaa is radial measure in degrees from North in the range 001-360</li> <li>bbb(.b(b)) is distance in nautical miles in the range 001-999 or 000.01-999.99</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>This field is used to define a non-circular area. The points entered will be used to create the boundary for the UOA.</li> <li>FRDs only permitted when referenced from a VOR</li> <li>Visible only when Non-circular Area is selected</li> </ul>
Line - Points	Example: <b>HGR001024</b> 2-558 character describing at least three point which can be in the following formats:  2-4 alphanumeric airport/heliport/navaid (default airport) identifier Examples: <b>HGR, KSEA, 9015</b> 8-20 character latitude/longitude in the format	<ul> <li>This field is used to define a line to be used to create the boundary for the UOA.</li> <li>FRDs only permitted when referenced from a VOR</li> <li>Visible only when Line is selected</li> </ul>

	UOA Form	
Field	Syntax Validation	Description
	<ul> <li>aabb(ss)(.)(t)(A)(/)(c)ccdd(ss)(.t)(B), where parentheses denote optional characters</li> <li>aa is degrees latitude in the range 00-90</li> <li>bb is minutes latitude in the range 00-59</li> <li>(c)cc is degrees longitude in the range 00-180</li> <li>dd is minutes longitude in the range 00-59</li> <li>(c)c is degrees longitude in the range 00-59</li> <li>(c) tis is tenths of a second .0.9</li> <li>(A) is either N or S (North or South, default to N if unspecified)</li> <li>(B) is either W or E (West or East, default to W if unspecified)</li> <li>Example: 4449N/7322W</li> <li>9-11 alphanumeric fix-radial-distance in the format AAAaaabb(.b(b)), where parentheses denote optional characters</li> <li>AAA is 3 alphanumeric VOR identifier</li> <li>aaa is radial measure in degrees from North in the range 001-360</li> <li>bbb(.b(b)) is distance in nautical miles in the range 001-999 or 000.01-999.99</li> </ul>	
Line - Width	Example: <b>HGR001024</b> Range .1 to 25.0	<ul> <li>This identifies the width of the UOA line in nautical miles around the center line.</li> <li>Nautical miles can be calculated by multiplying miles by 0.87.</li> <li>Visible only when Line Area is selected</li> </ul>
Contact Information	1-200 characters.	The name and phone number of the UAS operator.
Additional Information (optional)	1-200 characters.	<ul> <li>Any additional information, such as a description of the flight.</li> </ul>
Pre-programmed Contingency Route (optional)	1-500 characters.	<ul> <li>This field is used if the UAS includes a pre-programmed contingency route.</li> </ul>
NOTAM COA Identifier (Certificate of Waiver or Authorization)	Authorized COA Identifier	<ul> <li>Authorized identifier issued to a public operator for a specific UOA activity for which NOTAMs are submitted.</li> <li>Required for the UOA</li> <li>Enabled when the User is Registered</li> </ul>
Preview NOTAM	• N/A	<ul> <li>Displays the NOTAM text that would be submitted to the USNS when the UOA is submitted.</li> <li>Enabled when the User is Registered</li> </ul>
View NOTAM	• N/A	<ul> <li>Displays the NOTAM text that has already been successfully submitted to the USNS for the UOA.</li> <li>Visible only after the UOA has been submitted.</li> </ul>

### b. Active, Pending and Past UOA Lists

These lists provide access to the UOAs associated with your account. When a UOA is created it will be added to one of the lists.

- Active UOAs A UOA will be in this list if it the start time is in the past and the end time is in the future
- **Pending UOAs** A UOA will be in this list if the start time is in the future.
- **Past UOAs** A UOA will be in this list if the end time is in the past. UOAs remain in the system and are assessable for 45 days.

### c. UOA states and actions

The initial UOA form shows the state of <u>Draft</u>. This indicates that the UOA is not yet created. The following options available are:

- **Submit** Validates the data on the form. If validation of the submitted form data is successful, a dialog with a map of the specified UOA is displayed.
- **Clear** This clears the form and returns to an empty Draft form

UOAs with a start time in the future will show the state of <u>Pending</u>. The following options available are:

- Amend Validates the data on the form. If the operating area is modified and validation of the submitted form data is successful, a dialog with a map of the specified UOA is displayed.
- **Cancel** This cancels the UOA. Since the UOA was not active, it is not shown in the Past UOA list.
- **Copy & Create Draft** This creates a draft copy of the details in the form. The original Pending UOA is not changed.
- **Clear** This clears the form and returns to an empty Draft form. The original Pending UOA is not changed.

UOAs with a start time in the past and an end time in the future will show the state of <u>Active</u>. The following options available are:

- Amend Validates the data on the form. If the operating area is modified and validation of the submitted form data is successful, a dialog with a map of the specified UOA is displayed.
- Cancel This cancels the UOA. Since the UOA was active, it is shown in the Past UOA list.
- **Copy & Create Draft** This creates a draft copy of the details in the form. The original Active UOA is not changed.
- **Clear** This clears the form and returns to an empty Draft form. The original Active UOA is not changed.

UOAs with an end time in the past will show the state of <u>Past</u>. The form is not modifiable, because the UOA has been closed. The following options available are:

- **Copy & Create Draft** This creates a draft copy of the details in the form. The original Closed UOA is not changed.
- Clear This clears the form and returns to an empty Draft form. The original Active UOA is not changed.

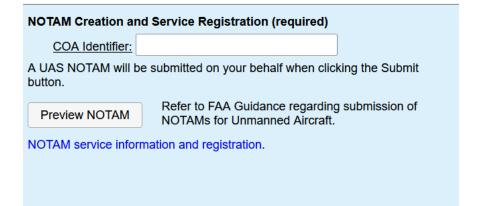
#### d. NOTAM Submission

The NOTAM section of the UOA input form indicates your current registration status. A link is provided that displays a dialog window which describes the training requirements and terms and conditions for usage of the service. Agreeing to the service via the dialog window will cause the user to become certified. Registration is valid for 1 year. To view your expiration date, click on the link in the NOTAM section of the UOA form to open the registration dialog window. When your registration expires, you will be required to re-register before being permitted to file a UOA with an associated NOTAM.

Prior to registration for NOTAM submission, the NOTAM section will display a link for registering:

NOTAM Creation and Service Registration (required)		
COA Identifier:		
A UAS NOTAM will b button.	be submitted on your behalf when clic	king the Submit
Preview NOTAM	Refer to FAA Guidance regarding NOTAMs for Unmanned Aircraft.	submission of
NOTAM service info	rmation and registration.	

After successful registration, the NOTAM section will enable controls for allowing NOTAM submission and NOTAM preview:



#### To register for NOTAM submission:

- 1. Click on the link to open the registration dialog window.
- 2. Review the information presented.
- 3. If you have reviewed the training video, check the applicable checkbox.

- 4. If you agree to the terms and conditions, check the applicable checkbox.
- 5. Click the "Register" button.
  - a) Note: The "Register" button will not be enabled until both of the above checkboxes have been checked.

UAS NOTAM Services Registration dialog window to register for NOTAM submissions.

UAS NOTAM Service Registration			
Automated UAS NOTAM Service			
Registration Status: Not Registered			
The Flight Services Automated UAS NOTAM Service generates and submits UAS NOTAMs.			
You must register for this service to generate and submit the appropriate UAS NOTAM(s) required to create a UOA. NOTAM(s) will be submitted 72 hours prior to the UOA start time and an email confirmation will be sent to you.			
Registration is effective for one year. After one year, you will be required to re-register.			
To register, complete these steps:			
1. Review this training video.			
2. Review the disclaimer.			
The Automated UAS NOTAM Service is for use only by UAS operators that are required by a Certificate of Authorization (COA) to submit Unmanned Aircraft Airspace NOTAMs for their operations.			
<ul> <li>The Automated UAS NOTAM Service is an FAA-authorized alternative to contacting Flight Service via telephone to submit required NOTAMs.</li> </ul>			
<ul> <li>Operators must comply with all terms of their COA(s), including the timing of NOTAM submission and limiting operations only to authorized locations.</li> </ul>			
Operators must only submit NOTAMs for actual operations, and NOTAMs     must be associated with the appropriate COA.			
3. Acknowledge viewing the training video and agree to the disclaimer.			
<ul> <li>I have reviewed the training video.</li> <li>I agree to and accept the disclaimer.</li> </ul>			
Register Cancel Registration Close			

#### To unregister for NOTAM submission:

- 1. Click the link to open the registration dialog window
- 2. Click the "Cancel Registration" button

UAS NOTAM Services Registration dialog window to unregister for NOTAM submissions. The UAS registration is effective for one year. Once you have registered your Registration Status will change from Not Registered to Registered and the expiration date will be displayed with the Registration Status information.

UAS NOTAM Service Registration		
Automated UAS NOTAM Service		
Registration Status: Registered. Expiration date: 05/28/2020		
The Flight Services Automated UAS NOTAM Service generates and submits UAS NOTAMs.		
You must register for this service to generate and submit the appropriate UAS NOTAM(s) required to create a UOA. NOTAM(s) will be submitted 72 hours prior to the UOA start time and an email confirmation will be sent to you.		
Registration is effective for one year. After one year, you will be required to re-register.		
To register, complete these steps:		
1. Review this training video.		
2. Review the disclaimer.		
• The Automated UAS NOTAM Service is for use only by UAS operators that are required by a Certificate of Authorization (COA) to submit Unmanned Aircraft Airspace NOTAMs for their operations.		
<ul> <li>The Automated UAS NOTAM Service is an FAA-authorized alternative to contacting Flight Service via telephone to submit required NOTAMs.</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>Operators must comply with all terms of their COA(s), including the timing of NOTAM submission and limiting operations only to authorized locations.</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>Operators must only submit NOTAMs for actual operations, and NOTAMs must be associated with the appropriate COA.</li> </ul>		
3. Acknowledge viewing the training video and agree to the disclaimer.		
<ul> <li>I have reviewed the training video.</li> <li>I agree to and accept the disclaimer.</li> </ul>		
Register Cancel Registration Close		

## 12. SMS Text Messaging Service

Leidos Flight Service provides weather conditions via SMS Text Message. Pilots may request weather reports by texting 358-782 (FLTSVC). Pilots with a Canadian or Iridium Satellite phone number can text the toll-free number at 855-934-0038 for weather reports. All commands are case-insensitive. The valid commands are "METAR", "TAF", and "ACU".

### a. METAR and TAF

To request the METAR for an airport text "METAR" or "M" followed by the airport code.



To request the TAF for an airport text "TAF" or "T" followed by the airport code.

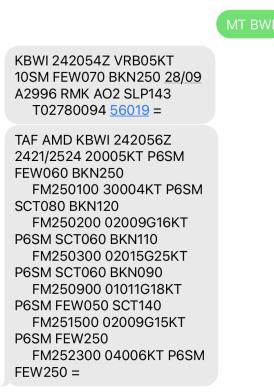
TAF BWI

TAF AMD KBWI 242056Z 2421/2524 20005KT P6SM FEW060 BKN250 FM250100 30004KT P6SM SCT080 BKN120 FM250200 02009G16KT P6SM SCT060 BKN110 FM250300 02015G25KT P6SM SCT060 BKN090 FM250900 01011G18KT P6SM FEW050 SCT140 FM251500 02009G15KT P6SM FEW250 FM252300 04006KT P6SM FEW250 = For either command, append "PT" to the command to receive the report in plain text.



Current conditions at KBWI, issued May 24 at 2054Z. Wind is variable at 5 knots, 10 statute miles visibility, Few Clouds at 7,000 feet, Ceiling is Broken at 25,000 feet, Temperature <u>28°C</u>, Dewpoint <u>9°C</u>, Altimeter is 29.96. Remarks: automated station with precipitation discriminator sea level pressure 1014.3 hectopascals hourly temp 27.8°C dewpoint 9.4°C 3-hour atmospheric pressure decreasing then steady; or decreasing then decreasing more slowly by 1.9 hectopascals

Both reports may be obtained at once by texting "MT" followed by the airport code.



### b. Adverse Condition Updates (ACU)

Text "ACU," to receive a summary of any new adverse conditions for upcoming flights. If there are none, a positive indication that there are no new conditions reported will be sent. This service allows pilots to check if there are any new Adverse Conditions or TFRs since they filed a flight plan. This content is recorded and can be used to provide confirmation that they received the most up-to-date adverse conditions for their flight.

#### c. Help

To request more information about the text message options, text "Help". The reply will ask for a command to provide help for. Text either "METAR", "TAF", or "ACU" to receive information about the relevant command.



Leidos Flt Svc Text a keyword to learn about text services offered: ACU METAR TAF More help at the Help & Feedback form: <u>https://</u> www.1800wxbrief.com/ Website/mobileweb/#/helpfeedback

#### d. Activating and Closing Flight Plans

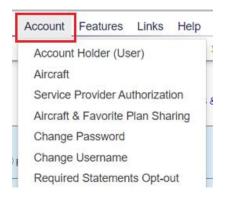
Flight plans can be activated and closed via SMS messages using the EasyActivate<sup>™</sup> EasyClose<sup>™</sup> service.

See **Section 6.1.b** for more information.

### 13. Account

Hovering over the Account menu displays the links shown below.

- Account Holder (User)
- Aircraft
- Service Provider Authorization
- Aircraft & Favorite Plan Sharing
- Change Password
- Change Username



### a. Account Holder (User)

The top of the page is a prolog which describes the benefits provided by the page.

Account Holder (User)
The information provided here will improve the flight services you receive in these ways:
<ul> <li>Name and primary phone number will automatically be populated into flight plans.</li> <li>Specialists will have access to this information to support Search and Rescue.</li> <li>When calling for service from a number below, specialists will automatically see who is calling, to speed your service.</li> <li>Contact information below will be available for your use when registering for services, such as ACAS and SE-SAR.</li> </ul>
Your personal information is protected.

#### The first section is the **Username** box.

Username		
Username:	test@user.com	Change Username

In this section, the pilot's current user name is shown in the Username field which is the email address used to login to the Website. The user may change their username by clicking on the "Change Username" link. Once clicked, the user will be directed to the "Change Username" page.

The second section is the Name box.

Name
Edit Save
First Name:
Middle Initial:
* Last Name / Organization: TESTER
Suffix:

In this section, pilots enter the details of their name. Please note that pilots can update any field in this section at a later date if needed.

- Pilots can enter their first name in the First Name field which can be special characters, numbers and space with maximum length of 15 characters. Please note that this field is optional and can be left blank.
- Pilots can enter their middle initial in Middle Initial field which can be a special character or number with maximum length of 1 character. Please note that this field is optional and can be left blank.

- Pilots can enter their last name in the Last name field which can be special characters, numbers and space with maximum length of 40 characters.
- Pilots can enter their name suffix in the Suffix field which can be special characters, numbers and space with maximum length of 4 characters. Please note that this field is optional and can be left blank.

The third section is the **Pilot Details** box.

Pilot Details	
Edit 🗟 Save	
Certification:	
Logged Hours:	
Instrument Rated:	

In this section there are three fields: Certification, Logged Hours, and Instrument Rated. These fields are optional and can be updated at a later date if needed.

• Pilots can select their certification from the Certification drop down box.

	T
Airline Transport	
Commercial	
Flight Instructor	
Ground Instructor	
Private	
Recreational	
Sport	
Student	

- Pilots can record the hours they have flown in the Logged Hours field. Only numbers can be entered in this field with maximum length of 6 characters.
- Pilots can indicate if instrument rated by checking the box Instrument Rated. This can be checked later once instrument rated is achieved.

The fourth section is the Address box.

Address
Edit 🗟 Save
Address (line 1):
Address (line 2):
City:
State/Prov.
Country:
Postal Code:
State/Prov. Country:

In this section there are six fields for pilots to record the details of their address. All these fields can be left blank or updated at a later date if needed. However, if one of these fields is filled out, the user must enter all other fields with the exception of Address (line 2).

- Pilots can enter their street address in the Address (line 1) field which can be special characters, numbers and space with maximum length of 50 characters.
- Pilots can enter additional address information in the Address (line 2) field which can be special characters, numbers and space with maximum length of 50 characters. This can be used if the address does not fit in the Address (line 1) field.
- Pilots can enter the city where they live in the City field which can be special characters, numbers and space with maximum length of 25 characters.

• Pilots can select the state or province where they live from the State/Prov field drop down box. Pilots also have the option to enter the first letter and it will display the first state or province that starts with that letter. If there are more than one state or province starting with that letter, hitting the letter again will cycle though the different choices. Example if M is selected then Maine is displayed; if you press the M key more than once it will cycle though the other states or provinces that start with the letter M - Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan etc.

iottor in maryia	
Kentucky	
Lousiana	
Maine	
Maryland	
Massachusetts	
Michigan	
Minnesota	
Mississippi	
Missouri	
Montana	
Nebraska	
Nevada	
New Hampshire	
New Jersey	E
New Mexico	
New York	
North Carolina	
North Dakota	
Ohio	
Oklahoma	_
Oregon	
Pennsylvania	
Rhode Island	
South Carolina	
South Dakota	
Tenessee	
Texas	
Utah	
Vermont	_
Virginia	-

• Pilots can select the country where they live from the Country field drop down box. Currently, the 3 choices are - United States of America, Canada or blank.



• Pilots can enter their zip code in the Postal Code field which can be special characters, numbers and space with maximum length of 10 characters.

The fifth section is the **Primary Phone Number** box.

Primary Phone Number		
Edit 🖶 Save		
* Phone Number (Primary): (952) 952-9529	Mobile	

#### In this section pilots must provide one primary phone number.

• Pilots can enter their primary phone number in the Phone Number (Primary) field which can be numbers or (xxx) xxx-xxxx format with maximum length of 15 characters. Next to the Phone Number (Primary) field is a drop down box to select the phone type.



The sixth section is the Additional Phone Numbers box.

Additional Phone Numbers
Add Phone Number Save

Nine additional phone numbers may be added.

Pilots can click on Add Phone Number to add additional phone numbers following the same format as described above for primary phone number.

Additional Phone Numbers			
• Add Phone Number	Save	Cancel	A Edits Not Saved
Phone Number:			Mobile V Delete

To delete any additional phone numbers click on the

The seventh section is the Emergency Contacts box.

C Add Emergency Contact Save

In this section pilots can click on Add Emergency Contact to add optional emergency contacts. Nine additional emergency contacts may be added.

Emergency Contacts	
• Add Emergency Contact 🛛 🗟 Save	Cancel A Edits Not Saved
Name:	Phone Number: Mobile   Delete

- Pilots can enter their emergency contact name in the Name field which can be special characters, numbers and space with maximum length of 51 characters.
- Pilots can enter their emergency contact phone number in the Phone Number field which can be numbers or (xxx) xxx-xxxx format with maximum length of 15 characters. Next to the Phone Number field is a drop down box to select the phone type.

To delete any additional phone numbers click on the

The last section on this page is the **Email Addresses** box.

Email Addresses	
O Add Email Address	Save
* Email Address (Primary):	test@user.com

In this section the pilot's primary email address is shown in the Email Address (Primary) field. Nine additional email addresses may be added.

• Email address must include a @ sign in the Email Address (Primary) field which can be special characters, numbers and letters. Next to the Email Address (Primary) field is a drop down box to select the email type.



Pilots can click on Add Email Address to add additional email addresses following the same format as described above for primary email address.

Email Addresses		
• Add Email Address	Save Cancel 🔥 Edits Not Saved	
* Email Address (Primary): te	t@user.com	
Email:	Work	

To delete any additional email addresses click on the

#### b. Aircraft

For each aircraft there are two sections: Aircraft Information and Aircraft Performance. The first aircraft that is added will automatically be set as the primary aircraft.



To set another aircraft as primary, the Aircraft ID must be selected from the "View Aircraft ID:" drop down. Information for the selected aircraft will be presented for viewing.

Aircraft Information	ı		
🖍 Edit 📄 Save	* Click field nam	es for help	* Required fields
* Aircraft ID:	TTT123	Primary Aircraft (default entry in flight plans)	

Click the *Edit* button to allow changes to the aircraft information including the selection *Set as Primary Aircraft (default entry in flight plans)*. Selecting the Primary Aircraft checkbox and then saving, will set the currently viewed aircraft as primary.

The first section is the Aircraft Information box.

In this section pilots can enter the details of their aircraft. Please note that pilots can update any field in this section at a later date if needed. The information from this section will be pre-populated in the corresponding fields on the Plan & Brief page whenever the Aircraft ID is selected.

If an aircraft has a Position Reporting Device installed, it may be entered below. Portable Position Reporting Device can be added from Dashboard->Advanced Services Dashboard.

Note: If Garmin inReach (DeLorme) is selected, an authentication code (provided by Garmin inReach (DeLorme)) must be appended to the device ID in order for the aircraft to be successfully saved to the profile. Enter the IMEI (device ID), a hyphen, and the 5 digit authentication code (no spaces). Each installed and portable special device must have a unique device ID. Duplicates are not allowed.

Aircraft information will au					
				I burn estimates, and Estimated	Elapsed Time calculations.
make updates select the ap	ppropriate "Edit" bu	t the required information (Ai itton, update information, the he Aircraft ID, then select "D	n select "Save".	lect "Delete" in the confirmation	dialog.
Add Aircraft	View Aircraft ID:	PERSONAL -> TEST123	♥ 🝵 Delete	e Aircraft	
Aircraft Information					
✓ Edit	* Click field names	for help			* Required fields
* Aircraft ID:	TEST123	Set as Primary Aircra	aft (default entry in flig	ht plans)	
Aircraft Type:	C172				
Position Reporting Device		? Help			
<u>Type:</u>		t time			
Position Reporting Device ID:					
Aircraft Color (Optional);					
Fuel Capacity:	Gallon	8			
Home Base:	KIAD				
* Home Base Phone:	(555) 555-5555				
or use with domestic flig	ht plans only:				
Aircraft Equipment:					
Airspeed.					
or use with ICAO flight p	lans only:				
Aircraft Equipment:					
Surveillance Equipment					
Cruising Speed:					
Supplementary Information	Emergency Rad	ios Survival Equipment	Jackets	Dinghies	
		Desert	Light Fluorescent	Number Capacity Color	Covered
	ELBA	Maritime	UHF		
		Jungle	VHF		
Other Information:					
Aircraft Performance					
Note: If data is entered in o	one aircraft perform	ance field, then all aircraft pe	erformance fields beco	ome required.	
🖌 Edit 🛛 📇 Save					
Fuel Units:	Gallons				
Startup/Taxi Fuel Burn;					
Airspeed	knot	e			
Fuel Burn Rate:		ins/hour			
Climb Rate:		minute			
	leev				
Cruise Performance					
and a second statements	gallo	ons/hour			
O Provide Hourly Burn	Rates Whet	s this?			
	Rates What	s this?			
Descent Performance	Rates What				
Provide Hourly Burn Descent Performance Airsoeed: Fuel Burn Rate:	knot				

The second section is the Aircraft Performance box.

In this section pilots can enter the performance data of the aircraft previously entered into the Aircraft Information section. Please note that pilots can update the fields in this section at any time for an aircraft in their profile.

The performance data entered in the Aircraft Performance section is used when generating Navigation Logs, Route Briefings, Altitude Optimization, EET calculation, and Departure Time Evaluation. The availability of the performance data will improve the fuel consumption estimates and accuracy of the time enroute calculations provided in the Navigation Log and Altitude Optimization dialogs. It will improve the accuracy of the estimated intersection times provided in the NextGen Route Briefings and the Evaluate Departure Time dialog. Aircraft performance data is not required. If aircraft performance data is not provided the fuel consumption will not be calculated. The time enroute and estimated intersection times will be based on the airspeed provided in the flight plan and will not include the aircrafts climb and descend characteristics. Following sections constitute Aircraft's Performance profile.

- Startup/Taxi Fuel Burn
- Climb Performance
- Cruise Performance
- Descent Performance

Aircraft Performance	
* Note: If data is entered in one aircr	aft performance field, then all aircraft performance fields become required.
🖋 Edit 📑 Save	
Fuel Units: Gallon	5
Startup/Taxi Fuel Burn:	
Climb Performance	
Airspeed:	knots
Fuel Burn Rate:	gallons/hour
Climb Rate:	feet/minute
Cruise Performance	
Fuel Burn Rate:	gallons/hour
Provide Hourly Burn Rates	What's this?
Descent Performance	
Airspeed:	knots
Fuel Burn Rate:	gallons/hour
Descent Rate:	feet/minute

#### • Startup/Taxi Fuel Burn

Fuel used during startup/taxi which will be added to the fuel used in the first leg of the flight.

*Fuel Consumed* - representing units selected above in the format, 1-6 digits; minimum 0.1, maximum 99999.9.

#### • Climb Performance

Parameters used to calculate the fuel burn for the climb portion of the flight plan. *Airspeed* - representing knots in the format, 1-4 digits; minimum 1, maximum 3700.

*Fuel Burn Rate* - representing units selected above in the format, 1-6 digits; minimum 0.1, maximum 99999.9.

*Climb Rate* - representing ft/min in the format 1-5 digits; minimum 1, maximum 99999.

#### • Cruise Performance

Parameter used to calculate the fuel burn for the cruise portion of the flight plan.

*Fuel Burn Rate* - representing units selected above in the format, 1-6 digits; minimum 0.1, maximum 99999.9.

To enter hourly fuel burn rates, click on the following button:

Provide Hourly Burn Rates

Fuel Burn Rate for Cruise Performance can be entered in increments of hours for a total of 8 hours. These values enable the system to improve the accuracy of the fuel consumption estimate. If a flight exceeds the total number of Hourly Burn Rate entries, the system will use the last hourly entry for the remainder of the cruise portion of the flight. If Hourly Burn Rates are not provided, the system will use the single Cruise Performance Fuel Burn Rate for the cruise portion of the flight.

Cruise Performance		
Fuel Burn Rate:		
Hour 1:	321	gallons/hour
Hour 2:	320	]
Hour 3:	300	
Hour 4:	280	
Hour 5:	230	
Hour 6:	200	
Hour 7:	170	
Hour 8 & beyond:	150	i Delete
Add Another Hour     What's this?		

Hourly Fuel Burn Rates can be added, up to a maximum of 8 hours, by clicking on the • Add Another Hour button.

By clicking the Delete button, the last Hourly Fuel Burn Rate entered in aircraft's profile can be deleted.

#### • Descent Performance

Parameters used to calculate the fuel burn for the descent portion of the flight plan.

*Airspeed* - representing knots in the format, 1-4 digits; minimum 1, maximum 3700.

*Fuel Burn Rate* - representing units selected above in the format, 1-6 digits; minimum 0.1, maximum 99999.9.

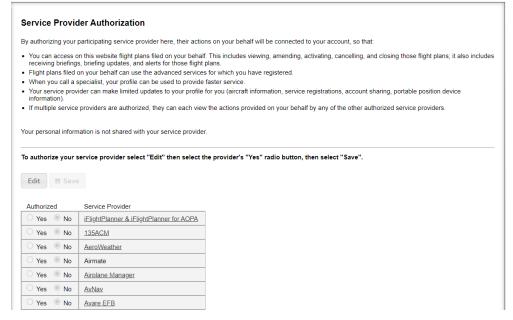
*Descent Rate* - representing ft/min in the format 1-5 digits; minimum 1, maximum 99999.

#### c. Service Provider Authorization

This page has a list of service providers that are available for selection.

For you to use external flight service providers, you must authorize them to work with Leidos Flight Service on your behalf in order to perform actions using your Pilot Web account. These actions can include, but are not limited to, flight planning actions, weather data retrieval, and Pilot Web account updates.

You can authorize any number of service providers based on your preference.



#### d. Aircraft & Favorite Plan Sharing

This page allows pilots to share their favorite flight plans and aircraft profiles with other users. When sharing, the user will be able to view your Aircraft from the Account->Aircraft page. The user will also be able to view and select both your Favorite Flight Plans and/or Aircraft from the Flight Planning page.

craft & Favorite Plan Sharing				What's
Account Sharing Code Off	On			
Add Pilot Username	First		Last	E Save
	Users I Sh	are Wit	h	
Account Username	Pilot First Name	\$	Pilot Last Name	\$
test0@test.com	Zara		Smith	🗊 Delete
Enter Code Req	uest Sharing			
	Users Sharir	ng With	Me	
Account Username	Pilot First Name	\$	Pilot Last Name	\$
	Non	e		

Pilots can share using two different methods:

- 1. Use the Add Pilot section to enter the pilots username, first name, and last name and press the Save button. Inputted email address is validated syntactically and semantically to check if the username exists.
- 2. Turn on the Account Sharing Code to generate a sharing code. Provide this code to other pilots who can then enter it in the "Users Sharing With Me" section. Once they enter the code you will see these pilots listed as Users I Share With.

Pilots can stop sharing using two different methods:

- 1. To stop sharing with an individual user, click on entry next to the name of that user.
- 2. Turning off the Account Sharing Code will remove all users that requested sharing via that sharing code. Turning the Account Sharing Code back on will generate a new code which will need to be provided to the pilots you wish to share with.

#### e. Change Password

Reference section Change Password

#### f. Change Username

**Reference section Change Usernames** 

## 14. Features

Hovering over the Features menu displays the links shown below.

- Adverse Condition Alerting Service (ACAS)
- Automated Voice Service
- Graphic Checklist
- Mobile Web
- NextGen Briefings

- Preflight Summaries
- Surv Enhanced Search & Rescue (SE-SAR)
- Text Message Service

١	Adverse	Conditi	
		Conditio	on Alerting Service (ACAS)
c	Automat	ed Voice	e Service
	Graphic	Checklis	st
l	Mobile V	Veb	
l	NextGer	Briefing	js
l	Preflight	Summa	ries
l	Surv Enl	nanced	Search & Rescue (SE-SAR)
	Text Mes	sage Se	ervice
1	Password	1	

# 15. Links

Hovering over Links in the menu bar causes a drop-down to appear containing links for navigating to external websites with FAA, weather, and general aviation resources.

## 16. Help

Hovering over Help in the menu bar causes a drop-down menu to be displayed. It contains the links shown below.

- a. Announcements
- b. Contractions Lookup
- c. Frequently Asked Questions
- d. Helpful Videos
- e. User Guide

FlightSe	rvice H	Home	Dashboard	Мар	Wx Charts	Plan & Brief	Airports	Account	Features	Links	Help	Logout
Welcome DASTI									Tue Mar 15	14:40:1	Ann	ouncements
Featured Capabilities			Nev	/s & A	nnounceme	nts		U	pcoming E	vents		tractions Lookup
NextGen		7E1		rch 27, 2		10.00			There are no	upcomin		quently Asked Questions oful Videos
Briefing		E-			obile Webs	ite / has a mobile	-friendly	Fe	eatured Vid	deo	Use	r Guide

Selecting Announcements will display the announcements page for the Leidos Flight Service (LFS) Website. Selecting Contractions Lookup will display the page allowing the user to encode or decode Contractions, Company Codes, or Country Codes.

	earch For Contraction Company Code Country Code Show Full List er Search Term: Show	Plain Langua	age S	Show Co	ontrac	tion	To decode a Contraction: 1. Select the "Contraction" radio button 2. Enter the Contraction into the text box 3. Press enter or click "Show Plain Language" To decode a Company Code: 1. Select the "Company Code" radio button 2. Enter the Contraction into the text box 3. Press enter or click "Show Plain Language" To encode a Contraction: 1. Select the "Contraction" radio button 2. Enter the word you want to encode into the text box 3. Click "Show Contraction" To encode a Company Name or Company Callsign: 1. Select the "Company Code" radio button 2. Enter the name you want to encode into the text box 3. Click "Show Contraction"
Misc	<b>. Aircraft Types</b>	e			De	signator	
Ballo	ons				BALL		
Glide	rs, sailplanes				GLID		
Ultra	light/microlight autogyro's				GYRO	)	
Airsh	ips				SHIP		
Ultra	light/microlight helicopters				UHEL		
Ultra	light/microlight aircraft				ULAC	:	
Aircra	aft types not (yet) assigned	a designator	r		ZZZZ		
	ebuilt/Experimental Ai Criteria	Designator	Rate (FPM)	Desce Rate (F	FPM)	SRS Category	
	aft with cruise (indicated) eeds of 100 knots or less	HXA	500	500	i	I	
airsp	aft with cruise (indicated) eeds of greater than 100 s, up to and including 200 s	НХВ	750	750	1	I	
	aft with cruise (indicated) eeds of greater than 200 s	HXC	1,000	1,000	]	I	
Neid	ght Classes						
Code		Туре					
/S	Small - U.S. designated air	rcraft of 12,50	00 lbs or	less			
/c .	Small 'Plus' U.S. designate 41,000 lbs	ed aircraft we	ighing be	tween 1	2,500	) and	
/5+	Light ICAO designated air	craft of 15,50	0 lbs or l	ess			
/S+ /Lt		raft of more	than 41,0	000 lbs, (	up to	255,000	
	Large U.S. designated airc lbs						
/Lt		aircraft of mo	re than 1	5,500 lb	os and	l less than	

Symbol	Type
A	Attack
В	Bomber
С	Cargo/Transport
E	Special Electronic Installation
F	Fighter
н	Helicopter
к	Tanker
0	Observation
Р	Patrol
R	Reconnaissance
S	Antisubmarine
Т	Trainer
U	Utility
V	VTOL and STOL
W	Weather Reconnaissance
х	Research
Z	Airship

- Selecting Frequently Asked Questions will display answers to Frequently Asked Questions about the LFS Website.
- Selecting Helpful Videos will display the Training Videos page in a new tab or window. This link is also available toward the bottom of the LFS Web logon page entitled: <u>Helpful Videos</u>.
- Selecting User Guide will display the LFS Web User Guide in a new tab or window. Right click and select Save Target As... to save a copy of help.pdf

	Open
User G	Open in New Tab
.ast Nam	Open in New Window
	Save Target As

# 17. Login

1

FlightService H	lome	Dashboard	Мар	Wx Charts	Plan & Brief	Airports	Account	Features	Links	Help
-----------------	------	-----------	-----	-----------	--------------	----------	---------	----------	-------	------

To be redirected to the home page for login, click "Home" at the far left of the menu bar. If you are already logged in, the login section requesting for your credentials does not appear on the home page.

## 18. Logout

FlightService Home Dashboard Map Wx Charts Plan & Brief Airports Account Features Links Help Logout To logout, click "Logout" at the far right of the menu bar. If you are not logged in, "Logout" does not appear in the menu bar.